

**10 YEARS**  
2011 - 2021



# ANNUAL TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR DISTRICT MAGISTRATES 2023-2024

## APRIL 2023

<b>Course Code</b>	DCM01
<b>Stream</b>	CIVIL COURT SKILLS
<b>Name of Course</b>	APPLICATION PROCEDURE ( <i>Virtual</i> )
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - APPLICATIONS: RULE 55</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Apply procedure and adjudication of opposed and unopposed Motion Court proceedings</li><li>• Apply procedure and adjudication of <i>ex parte</i> Applications</li><li>• Apply procedure and adjudication of urgent</li><li>• Requirements + General Principles</li><li>• Defences</li><li>• Draft Orders</li><li>• Record of Proceedings</li><li>• Case Law</li><li>• Relevant Legislation</li><li>• Organograms</li><li>• Checklists</li></ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 - INTERDICTS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Distinguish between prohibitory, restitutionary and mandatory interdicts</li><li>• Distinguish between interim and final Interdicts</li><li>• Identify legislative principles in terms of Section 30, Section <i>30bis</i>, Rule 56 and Rule 55</li><li>• Requirements + General Principles</li><li>• Defences</li><li>• Draft Orders</li><li>• Record of Proceedings</li><li>• Case Law</li><li>• Relevant Legislation</li><li>• Organograms</li><li>• Checklists</li></ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 - MANDAMENT VAN SPOLIE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Legislative framework relating to spoliation applications</li></ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Principles relating to attachment of things</li> <li>• Principles relating to attachment of water</li> <li>• Principles relating to attachment of electricity</li> <li>• Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>• Defences</li> <li>• Draft Orders</li> <li>• Record of Proceedings</li> <li>• Case Law</li> <li>• Relevant Legislation</li> <li>• Organograms</li> <li>• Checklists</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	03–05 April 2023 (Monday – Wednesday)
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Gauteng
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms Y Sidlova, Mr V Mahlangu (Acting), Ms E De Klerk, Mr T Thupaatlase (Acting), Ms S Mosaka (Acting)
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Cluster to confirm
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Mr T Thupaatlase
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr Karabo Mokganya
<b>Law Researcher</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	DCM02
<b>Stream</b>	CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS
<b>Name of Courses</b>	RECORD KEEPING IN A CRIMINAL TRIAL (Virtual) JUDGMENT WRITING (Virtual)
<b>Course Content</b>	SESSION 1 - RECORD KEEPING IN A CRIMINAL TRIAL

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rule 66 of the MCA, Para 15 of the Judicial Manual, Para 66.1 of the Judicial Manual, The code: office and District Administration, J15- Charge sheet, Rule 65 of the MCA.</li> <li>• Explanation of rights, Charge, Interpreters, Section 50 CPA- procedure after arrest, Rights, Remands</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 - JUDGMENT WRITING</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IFILARO principle explained</li> <li>• Basic outline of a judgment</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	03 - 05 April 2023 ( <b>Monday – Wednesday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>KwaZulu – Natal: Durban</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Mr E Ngubane</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Mr T Govender / Ms P Ndlovu</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>Ms Jinx Bhoola</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms Kenalemang Hlalele
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM03</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>FAMILY COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>DOMESTIC VIOLENCE ACT (Virtual)</b>

<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - APPLICATION PHASE AND FIRST APPEARANCE BY THE COMPLAINANT</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Jurisdiction <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Receipt of application by Clerk of Court</li> <li>• Interview/additional evidence</li> <li>• Consideration of the application by Presiding Officer</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Orders</li> <li>• Various orders in DVA including ancillary orders: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seizure of Firearms</li> <li>• Collection of personal property</li> <li>• Contact with children</li> <li>• Children in need of care and protection</li> <li>• Eviction in DV matter</li> <li>• Referral of Respondent for an inquiry in terms of Prevention and Treatment for Substance Abuse Act</li> <li>• Authorisation of warrant of arrest for the Respondent</li> <li>• Issuing of a Notice to Show Cause</li> <li>• Allocation of return dates and anticipation by the Respondent</li> <li>• Issuing of a domestic violence safety monitoring notice at application stage</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Service of documents</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	03-04 April 2023 ( <b>Monday - Tuesday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00-16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>KwaZulu – Natal: Pietermaritzburg</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms ME Monyemore</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Ms A Hill</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>Mr G Munien</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms Abigail Ngobeni
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>

<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM04</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>JUDGMENT WRITING (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - GENERAL PRINCIPLES IN JUDGMENT WRITING IN TRIAL PROCEDURE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Judgment writing process</li> <li>• Why are Judgments written</li> <li>• Judicial duty to give reasoned Judgments</li> <li>• Constitutional mandate, policies, legislation and Judicial conduct in delivering effective and efficient Judgments in terms of Norms and Standards</li> <li>• Understanding IFILARO, LOPP &amp; FLOPP and acronyms</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 - GENERAL PRINCIPLES IN JUDGMENT WRITING IN APPLICATION PROCEDURE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Judgment writing process</li> <li>• Application of Plascon Evans, Rule in Applications and interdicts</li> <li>• Understanding IFILARO, LOPP &amp; FLOPP and acronyms</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 - PRACTICAL EXAMPLES</b></p> <p>Judgment Writing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unlawful Arrest and Detention</li> <li>• Evictions</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	11 – 13 April 2023 (Tuesday – Thursday)
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Northern Cape
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Mr O Krieling
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Mr EF Davids
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	SAJEI to confirm

<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Mr Kwena Chipana</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:KCHipana@judiciary.org.za">KCHipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM05</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN'S COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>PARENTAL RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1: FUNDAMENTALS OF THE CHILDREN'S COURT</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Constitutional Imperatives, National Legislative Framework and International Conventions</li> <li>• Sensitization on Social Context and Diversity</li> <li>• Establishment and status of the Children's Court</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2: FUNDAMENTALS OF THE CHILDREN'S COURT CONTINUE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Parties and Locus Standi to proceedings</li> <li>• Jurisdiction (including the various orders a Children's Court may make)</li> <li>• Various practicals on Jurisdiction</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3: PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES AND RIGHTS – CHAPTER 3</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concept of Parental Responsibilities and Rights</li> <li>• How various Parental Responsibilities and Rights arise</li> <li>• Guardianship and the functions/responsibilities of a guardian</li> <li>• Practical Application on Parental Responsibilities and Rights</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 4: PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES AND RIGHTS CONTINUE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assignment of Contact and Care to interested persons by order of Court</li> <li>• Acquisition of Parental Responsibilities and Rights by way of a Parental Responsibilities and Rights Agreement</li> <li>• Exclusive Jurisdiction of High Court regarding guardianship</li> <li>• Co-holders of Parental Responsibilities and Rights including Parenting Plans</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Care of child by person not holding Parental Responsibilities and Rights (in loco parentis)</li> <li>Contents and Formalities of Parenting Plans</li> </ul> <p>Practical Application on Parental Responsibilities and Rights</p>
<b>Date</b>	11 – 13 April 2023 (Tuesday – Thursday)
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Eastern Cape: Region 2
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms N Mviko
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Cluster to confirm
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms Kenalemang Hlalele
<b>Law Researcher</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	DCM06
<b>Stream</b>	CIVIL COURT SKILLS
<b>Name of Course</b>	CASE FLOW MANAGEMENT & CONSTITUTIONAL IMPERATIVES (Virtual)
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSIONS 1 and 2 - CASE FLOW MANAGEMENT AND CONSTITUTIONAL IMPERATIVES</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Constitutional Imperatives in Civil Proceedings</li> <li>Judicial Authority and Independence of Magistrates Judicial discretion</li> <li>Appointment and Oath of office of Magistrates before presiding</li> <li>Civil Judicial System and operation</li> <li>Norms and Standards</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 - CASE FLOW MANAGEMENT</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Management of Civil Courts in Trial Proceedings</li> <li>Management of Application Proceedings</li> </ul>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Different Stakeholders, Court Protocol and operations in Civil Courts</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 4 - CASE FLOW MANAGEMENT</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emotional Intelligence</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	11 – 13 April 2023 (Tuesday – Thursday)
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	KwaZulu–Natal: Durban
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Mr E Ngubane
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms B Sibiya / Ms P Ntlabati
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Mr G Munien
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms Abigail Ngobeni
<b>Law Researcher</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects

--	--

<b>Course Code</b>	DCM07
<b>Stream</b>	CHILDREN’S COURT SKILLS
<b>Name of Course</b>	PARENTAL RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES (Virtual)
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - FUNDAMENTALS OF THE CHILDREN’S COURT</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Constitutional Imperatives, National Legislative Framework and International Conventions</li> <li>• Sensitization on Social Context and Diversity</li> <li>• Establishment and status of the Children’s Court</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 - FUNDAMENTALS OF THE CHILDREN’S COURT CONTINUE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Parties and Locus Standi to proceedings</li> <li>• Jurisdiction (including the various orders a Children’s Court may make)</li> <li>• Various practicals on Jurisdiction</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 - PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES AND RIGHTS – CHAPTER 3</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concept of Parental Responsibilities and Rights</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• How various Parental Responsibilities and Rights arise</li> <li>• Guardianship and the functions/responsibilities of a guardian</li> <li>• Practical Application on Parental Responsibilities and Rights</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 4 - PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES AND RIGHTS CONTINUE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assignment of Contact and Care to interested persons by order of Court</li> <li>• Acquisition of Parental Responsibilities and Rights by way of a Parental Responsibilities and Rights Agreement</li> <li>• Exclusive Jurisdiction of High Court regarding guardianship</li> <li>• Co-holders of Parental Responsibilities and Rights including Parenting Plans</li> <li>• Care of child by person not holding Parental Responsibilities and Rights (in loco parentis)</li> <li>• Contents and Formalities of Parenting Plans</li> </ul> <p>Practical Application on Parental Responsibilities and Rights</p>
<b>Date</b>	17 – 20 April 2023 ( <b>Monday – Thursday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>North West</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms J Ikaneng</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>Mr J van Niekerk, Ms M Marx, Mr S Harrylal, Ms T Horne</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Mr Karabo Mokganya</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM08</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>APPLICATION PROCEDURE (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<b>SESSION 1 - APPLICATIONS: RULE 55</b>

- Apply procedure and adjudication of opposed and unopposed Motion Court proceedings
- Apply procedure and adjudication of *ex parte* Applications
- Apply procedure and adjudication of urgent
- Requirements + General Principles
- Defences
- Draft Orders
- Record of Proceedings
- Case Law
- Relevant Legislation
- Organograms
- Checklists

### **SESSION 2 - INTERDICTS**

- Distinguish between prohibitory, restitutionary and mandatory interdicts
- Distinguish between interim and final Interdicts
- Identify legislative principles in terms of Section 30, Section *30bis*, Rule 56 and Rule 55
- Requirements + General Principles
- Defences
- Draft Orders
- Record of Proceedings
- Case Law
- Relevant Legislation
- Organograms
- Checklists

### **SESSION 3 - MANDAMENT VAN SPOLIE**

- Legislative framework relating to spoliation applications
- Principles relating to attachment of things
- Principles relating to attachment of water
- Principles relating to attachment of electricity
- Requirements + General Principles
- Defences,

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Draft Orders</li> <li>• Record of Proceedings</li> <li>• Case Law</li> <li>• Relevant Legislation</li> <li>• Organograms</li> <li>• Checklists</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 4 - AUTOMATIC RENT INTERDICT SECTION 31 + 32</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Principles relating to automatic rent interdict in accordance with section 31</li> <li>• Principles relating to attachment of debt in security of rent in accordance with section 32</li> <li>• Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>• Defences</li> <li>• Draft Orders</li> <li>• Record of Proceedings</li> <li>• Case Law</li> <li>• Relevant Legislation</li> <li>• Organograms</li> <li>• Checklists</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	17 – 20 April 2023 ( <b>Monday – Thursday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Eastern Cape: Region 2
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms N Mviko
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact Details</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM09</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>ACTION PROCEDURE</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - PRE – REQUISITES FOR A TRIAL</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand Pre–requisites for a Civil Trial</li> <li>• Identify the schematic overview of Action Procedure</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 - DIFFERENT TYPES OF SUMMONS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify simple Summons + Declaration</li> <li>• Identify Combined Summons + Particulars of Claim</li> <li>• Identify Automatic Rent Interdict Summons</li> <li>• Identify Provisional Sentence Summons</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 - LOCUS STANDI</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Apply correct principles relating to citation of parties</li> <li>• Importance of locus standi</li> <li>• Analysis of Section 28</li> <li>• Analysis of Rule 54</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 4 - JURISDICTION</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Distinguish between Monetary and Territorial jurisdiction</li> <li>• Apply principles relating to area of Jurisdiction in terms of sec 26</li> <li>• Understand Jurisdiction of Periodical Courts according to sec 27</li> <li>• Identify Jurisdiction in respect of Causes of action that may be heard in accordance with section 29</li> <li>• Understand Jurisdiction in respect of appeals against decisions of Black Chiefs, Headmen and Chief’s disputes in terms of section 29A</li> <li>• Identify what is Incidental Jurisdiction in terms of Section 37</li> <li>• Understand what is Jurisdiction Cumulative according to section 43</li> <li>• Apply correct principles relating to Jurisdiction by consent in terms of section 45</li> <li>• Identify those matters that are beyond the Courts Jurisdiction in accordance with section 46</li> <li>• Apply principles relating to Counterclaim exceeding Jurisdiction of Magistrates Court in terms of section 47</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 5 - SERVICE</b></p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Analysis of duties of Sheriff of Court in terms of Rule 8</li> <li>• Analysis of service of initiating processes in terms of Rule 9</li> <li>• Analysis of service of non-initiating processes, notices and other documents in terms of Rule 9(9)</li> <li>• Rules relating to service by Social Media, Facebook</li> </ul> Principles relating to Edictal citation and Substituted service in accordance with Rule 10
<b>Date</b>	17- 20 April 2023 ( <b>Monday – Thursday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Gauteng
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms Y Sidlova, Mr V Mahlangu (Acting), Ms E De Klerk, Mr T Thupaatlase (Acting), Ms S Mosaka (Acting)
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact Details</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM10</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>NATIONAL CREDIT ACT: DEBT COLLECTION AND DEBT REVIEWS (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<b>SESSION 1 and 2 - NCA: LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to Overview of NCA: Sections 1-12 of NCA</li> <li>• Debt Collection: Sections 124-133 of NCA</li> <li>• Debt Rescheduling Application: Sections 79 -88</li> <li>• Debt Intervention Sections Amendment Act 7 of 2019</li> </ul>

**SESSION 3 - ASSESSMENT OF AFFORDABILITY, RECKLESS CREDIT AND OVER-INDEBTEDNESS**

**LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK AND LEGAL PRINCIPLES RELATING TO SECTION 79-85 OF NCA**

- Requirements + General Principles
- Defences
- Draft Orders
- Record of Proceedings
- Case Law
- Relevant Legislation
- Organograms
- Checklists

**SESSION 4 and 5 - DEBT COLLECTION PROCESS**

- Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:
  - Section 57 of MCA
  - Section 58 of MCA
  - Section 129 + 130 of NCA
  - Rule 4 MCA
  - In Chamber Applications
  - Motion Court Applications
  - Requirements + General Principles
  - Defences
  - Draft Orders
  - Record of Proceedings
  - Case Law
  - Relevant Legislation
  - Organograms
  - Checklists

**SESSION 6 - RULE 12 DEFAULT JUDGMENTS**

Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to Rule 12 of MCA, including Section 129 + 130 NCA

- Requirements + General Principles
- Defences

- Draft Orders
- Record of Proceedings
- Case Law
- Relevant Legislation
- Organograms
- Checklists

### **SESSION 7 and 8 - DEBT REVIEW APPLICATIONS**

Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:

- Section 86 of NCA
- Section 87 of NCA
- Requirements + General Principles
- Defences
- Draft Orders
- Record of Proceedings
- Case Law
- Relevant Legislation
- Organograms
- Checklists

### **SESSION 9 and 10 - RESCISSION OF DEBT REVIEW APPLICATIONS**

Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:

- Rescission/Variation of Debt Reviews
- Rule 71 and 71A of NCA
- Section 36 and Rule 48 of MCA
- Requirements + General Principles
- Defences
- Draft Orders
- Record of Proceedings
- Case Law
- Relevant Legislation
- Organograms
- Checklists

### **SESSION 11 and 12 - DEBT INTERVENTIONS**

Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Credit Amendment Act 7 of 2019.</li> <li>• Section 15A, 69A, 71 of NCA</li> <li>• Section 86A of NCA</li> <li>• Section 88 of NCA</li> <li>• Rule 71 and 71A</li> <li>• Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>• Defences</li> <li>• Draft Order</li> <li>• Record of Proceedings</li> <li>• Case Law</li> <li>• Relevant Legislation</li> <li>• Organograms</li> <li>• Checklists</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	17 – 20 April 2023 ( <b>Monday – Thursday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	17h00 – 19h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Free State: Welkom
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms A Motlekar
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>Ms J Bhoola, Ms C Singh</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms Abigail Ngobeni
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM11</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>FAMILY COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>DOMESTIC VIOLENCE ACT (Face to Face)</b>

**Course Content**

**SESSION 1: INTRODUCTION AND STRUCTURE OF MATERIAL CONTAINED IN THE RESOURCE BOOK**

**SESSION 2: OVERVIEW OF THE DOMESTIC VIOLENCE ACT LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK**

- Constitutional approach to Domestic Violence
- Constitutional Rights entrenched in the Constitution
- Promotion of Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act of 2000
- International Instruments
- Domestic Violence Amendment Act 14 of 2021

**SESSION 3 - NEXUS BETWEEN THE DOMESTIC VIOLENCE ACT AND OTHER LEGISLATION**

- Domestic violence and gender-based violence and femicide
- Domestic Violence and the older persons act 13 of 2006
- Domestic violence and the Prevention and Treatment for Substance Abuse Act 70 of 2008

Domestic violence and the Children’s Act 38 of 2005

Domestic violence and Evictions in terms of the Prevention of Illegal Eviction Act 19 of 1998

**SESSION 4 - DEFINITIONS IN THE DOMESTIC VIOLENCE AMENDMENT ACT AND REGULATION AND INTERPRETATION OF THE ACT**

**SESSION 5 - CONCEPTS INTRODUCED BY THE DOMESTIC VIOLENCE AMENDMENT ACT**

- Domestic Violence Safety Monitoring Notice
- Online Portal
- Integrated Electronic Repository
- ICMS

Obtaining details of electronic communications and details of person sending electronic communications to the complainant

**SESSION 6 - STAKEHOLDER RESPONSIBILITIES PRIOR TO APPLICATION PHASE**

- SAPS/Peace Officers
- Functionaries

- Person with knowledge or belief of acts of domestic violence
- Clerk of Domestic Violence Court

**SESSION 7 - APPLICATION PHASE AND FIRST APPEARANCE BY THE COMPLAINANT**

- Jurisdiction
- Receipt of application by Clerk of Court
- Interview/additional evidence
- Consideration of the application by Presiding Officer
- Issuing of a Protection Order
- Various Orders in DVA, including ancillary orders:
  - ❖ Seizure of Firearms
  - ❖ Collection of personal property
  - ❖ Contact with children
  - ❖ Children in need of care and protection
  - ❖ Eviction in DV matter
  - ❖ Referral of respondent for an enquiry in terms of Prevention and Treatment of Substance Abuse Act
- Authorization of warrant of arrest for the Respondent
- Issuing of a notice to show cause
- Allocation of return dates and anticipation by the Respondent
- Issuing of a domestic violence safety monitoring notice at application stage
- Service of documents

**SESSION 8 - RETURN DATE PHASE**

- Preparation prior to hearing
- Determination whether the process is to be in camera and whether information may be published
- Legal representation of parties
- Securing attendance of witnesses
- Adjournment of proceedings
- Hearing of evidence
- Evaluation of evidence

- Burden of proof
- Inquisitorial process
- Safety monitoring notice
- Determination of whether final order should be granted and various orders that may be granted by a court
- Role of Clerk of court
- Service

Non- Verbal communication and its use when adjudicating in Domestic Violence matters

- Overview of non-verbal communication as it relates to presiding officers.
- Legislation and Case Law
- Definitions of nonverbal behavior
- Basic scientific concepts of where nonverbal behavior originate
- Recognizing and understanding Comfort and Discomfort exhibited in behavior
- Universal and specific nonverbal behavior and understanding its meaning within context

### **SESSION 9 - VARIATION OR SETTING ASIDE OF ORDERS**

Breach of order:

- Offences in terms of the DVA
- Proceedings in criminal prosecution of offences with penalties
- Bail applications and the inquiry in terms of Section 60(12)

### **SESSION 10 - APPEALS AND REVIEWS**

### **SESSION 11 - OFFENCES AND PENALTIES IN TERMS OF THE DOMESTIC VIOLENCE ACT (CRIMINAL PROSECUTION)**

Bail applications in where breach has taken place or bail to be considered in terms of Section 60 of the Criminal Procedure Act

### **SESSION 12 - GRANTING OF FINAL PROTECTION ORDER IN TERMS OF SECTION 60(12) OF THE CRIMINAL PROCEDURE ACT 51 OF 1977 AS AMENDED BY THE CRIMINAL AND RELATED AMENDMENTS ACT 12 OF 2021**

	<p><b>SESSION 13 - SKILLS FOR ADJUDICATION IN FAMILY COURT MATTERS INCLUDING SKILLS REQUIRED TO ADJUDICATE ON MATTERS INVOLVING GENDER BASED VIOLENCE AND FEMICIDE</b></p> <p><b>SESSION 14 - PRACTICAL EXERCISES</b></p>
<b>Date</b>	18 – 21 April 2023 (Tuesday to Friday)
<b>Time</b>	09h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Mpumalanga
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms T Tonjeni
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	N/A
<b>Facilitator(s)</b>	Ms van der Merwe, Ms du Plessis, Mr Erasmus and Ms Lesufi
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms Kenalemang Hlalele
<b>Law Researcher</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	DCM12
<b>Stream</b>	CHILDREN'S COURT SKILLS
<b>Name of Course</b>	INTER-COUNTRY ADOPTIONS (Virtual)
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - INTER-COUNTRY ADOPTIONS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Constitutional Imperatives and Legislative Framework</li> <li>• Concepts and Principles on Inter-Country Adoptions enumerated in Chapter 16 of the Children's Act</li> <li>• The Hague Convention on protection of children and co-operation in respect of Intercountry Adoptions</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 - PRACTICAL APPLICATION ON INTER – COUNTRY PROCEEDINGS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Application Proceedings</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proper Record Keeping</li> <li>• Format of Adoption Order</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 - SENSITIZATION OF JUDICIAL OFFICERS – AUXILIARY ASPECTS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sensitization of Judicial Officers on unlawful practices under the guise of Adoptions or during the Adoption Process; Sensitization of Judicial Officers – a perspective from the Adoption Social Worker and or other relevant stakeholders such as the Adoption Registrar and the Central Authority</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	18 - 20 April 2023 (Tuesday - Thursday)
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Gauteng
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms Y Sidlova, Mr V Mahlangu (Acting), Ms E De Klerk, Mr T Thupaatlase (Acting), Ms S Mosaka (Acting)
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Cluster to confirm
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Law Researcher</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Contact Details</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	DCM13
<b>Stream</b>	EQUALITY COURT SKILLS
<b>Name of Course</b>	JUDICIAL SKILLS FOR PRESIDING OFFICERS IN THE EQUALITY COURT (Face to Face)
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - HUMAN RIGHTS AND VALUES ENSHRINED IN THE RSA CONSTITUTION</b></p> <p><b>SESSION 2 - SOCIAL CONTEXT AND DIVERSITY</b></p> <p><b>SESSION 3 - APPLICATION AND INTERPRETATION OF PEPUDA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contextual Overview on the Application of PEPUDA</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Jurisdiction</li> <li>• Locus Standi</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 4 - APPLICATION AND INTERPRETATION OF PEPUDA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Different time periods applicable to service</li> <li>• Time Periods of Service &amp; Service of documents</li> <li>• Section 5(3) vis-à-vis the Employment Equity Act</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 5 - CAUSES OF ACTION IN THE EQUALITY COURT NAMELY</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unfair Discrimination</li> <li>• Hate Speech including dissemination of information that unfairly discriminates</li> <li>• Harassment</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 6 - COURT PROCEDURE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Directions Hearing</li> <li>• Referral to other Forums</li> <li>• Withdrawal</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 7 - COURT PROCEDURE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Witnesses</li> <li>• Default Judgment</li> <li>• General on the Hearing itself</li> <li>• Cost</li> <li>• Appeal &amp; Review</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 8 - REMEDIES, ORDERS AND RELATED OPTIONS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Statutory Principles</li> <li>• Practical Exercises</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 9 - PRACTICAL APPLICATION</b></p>
<b>Date</b>	08 – 10 May 2023 (Monday – Wednesday) <b>new date</b>
<b>Time</b>	09h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Western Cape
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Ms L Unuvar, Mr J Loots, Ms M Xhallie
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	N/A
<b>Facilitator(s)</b>	<b>Ms T Horne and Ms I Arntsen</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>

<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact Details</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM14</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>FAMILY COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>1. COURT AND CASEFLOW MANAGEMENT IN THE FAMILY COURT (Virtual)</b> <b>2. PATSAA (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>MANAGEMENT IN THE FAMILY COURT</b></p> <p><b>SESSION 1 - OVERVIEW OF RECORD KEEPING AND LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Norms and Standards</li> <li>• Judicial manual</li> <li>• Caseflow management in family courts</li> <li>• Stakeholder relationships</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 - COMPLIANCE AND RECORD KEEPING</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Record keeping requirements in:</li> <li>• Domestic Violence</li> <li>• Protection from Harassment</li> <li>• Maintenance</li> <li>• Older persons Act</li> <li>• Prevention and Treatment of Substance abuse</li> <li>• Reserved Judgments</li> <li>• Appeals and Reviews</li> </ul> <p><b>PAATSA</b></p> <p><b>SESSION 1 - OVERVIEW AND LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK OF PATSAA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nature and purpose of the application and enquiry</li> <li>• Types of service users</li> <li>• Children and substance abuse</li> </ul>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Applications in terms of PATSAA</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 - ENQUIRY IN TERMS OF PATSAA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Attendance of ISU at enquiry</li> <li>• Evidence and consideration of application</li> <li>• Findings of Magistrate</li> <li>• Orders</li> <li>• Appeal and Review process</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 - ABSCONDMENT PROCEEDINGS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Methods of securing attendance of absconder for abscondment enquiry</li> <li>• Consideration and evidence during enquiry</li> <li>• Orders</li> <li>• Practical exercises</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	17 - 19 April 2023 (Tuesday – Thursday)
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	KwaZulu–Natal: Durban
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Mr E Ngubane
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms H Mkhasibe / Mr K Bruorton
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms B Nkosi
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr Kwena Chipana
<b>Law Researcher</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Contact Details</b>	KChipana@judiciary.org.za
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	DCM15
<b>Stream</b>	FAMILY COURT SKILLS
<b>Name of Course</b>	DOMESTIC VIOLENCE ACT (Virtual)

<b>Course Content</b>	<b>SESSION 1 - RETURN DATE PHASE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Preparation prior to hearing</li> <li>• Determination whether the process is to be in camera and whether information may be published</li> <li>• Legal representation of parties</li> <li>• Securing attendance of witnesses</li> <li>• Adjournment of proceedings</li> <li>• Hearing of evidence</li> <li>• Evaluation of evidence</li> <li>• Burden of proof</li> <li>• Inquisitorial process</li> <li>• Safety monitoring notice</li> <li>• Determination of whether final order should be granted and various orders that may be granted by a court</li> <li>• Role of Clerk of court</li> <li>• Service</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	20 April 2023 (Thursday)
<b>Time</b>	14h00-16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	KwaZulu – Natal: Pietermaritzburg
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms ME Monyemore
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms A HILL
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms J Bhoola, Mr R Khan
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms Kenalemang Hlalele
<b>Law Researcher</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM16</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>ACTION PROCEDURE (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - PRE – REQUISITES FOR A TRIAL</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand Pre – requisites for a Civil Trial</li> <li>• Identify the schematic overview of Action Procedure</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 - DIFFERENT TYPES OF SUMMONS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify simple Summons + Declaration</li> <li>• Identify Combined Summons + Particulars of Claim</li> <li>• Identify Automatic Rent Interdict Summons</li> <li>• Identify Provisional Sentence Summons</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	18 – 20 April 2023 (Tuesday – Thursday)
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Free State: Bloemfontein
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms L Mbassa (Acting)
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Cluster to confirm
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms J Bhoola, Mr R Khan
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms Abigail Ngobeni
<b>Law Researcher</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM17</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>FAMILY COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>PROTECTION FROM HARASSMENT ACT (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - OVERVIEW OF PFHA AND LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comparative analysis of DVA and PFHA</li> </ul>

	<b>SESSION 2 - APPLICATION FOR PROTECTION ORDER ON FIRST APPEARANCE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Content of file</li> <li>• Interview/additional evidence</li> <li>• Section 4, 5 &amp; 6 and Cyber Bullying</li> <li>• Consideration of the application</li> <li>• Interim Protection order/Notice to show cause</li> <li>• Practice of authorising warrant of arrest</li> <li>• Role of clerk of court</li> <li>• Service</li> <li>• Anticipation</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	24 - 25 April 2023 ( <b>Monday - Tuesday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Gauteng</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms Y Sidlova, Mr V Mahlangu (Acting), Ms E De Klerk, Mr T Thupaatlase (Acting), Ms S Mosaka (Acting)</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>Ms B Nkosi</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr Kwena Chipana
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>MAY 2023</b>	
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM18</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>FAMILY COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>PROTECTION FROM HARASSMENT ACT (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<b>SESSION 1 - APPLICATION FOR PROTECTION ORDER ON FIRST APPEARANCE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Content of file</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Interview/additional evidence</li> <li>• Section 4, 5 &amp; 6 and Cyber Bullying</li> <li>• Consideration of the application</li> <li>• Interim Protection order/Notice to show cause</li> <li>• Practice of authorising warrant of arrest</li> <li>• Role of clerk of court</li> <li>• Service</li> <li>• Anticipation</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	03 - 04 May 2023 ( <b>Wednesday - Thursday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00-16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>KwaZulu – Natal: Pietermaritzburg</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms ME Monyemore</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Mr K Gurlal</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>Ms T Bossert</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Abigail Ngobeni</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM19</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>FAMILY COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>DOMESTIC VIOLENCE ACT (Face to Face)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<b>SESSION 1 - INTRODUCTION AND STRUCTURE OF MATERIAL CONTAINED IN THE RESOURCE BOOK</b> <b>SESSION 2 - OVERVIEW OF THE DOMESTIC VIOLENCE ACT LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Constitutional approach to Domestic Violence</li> <li>• Constitutional Rights entrenched in the Constitution</li> </ul>

- Promotion of Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act of 2000
- International Instruments
- Domestic Violence Amendment Act 14 of 2021

**SESSION 3 - Nexus between the Domestic Violence Act and other legislation**

- Domestic violence and gender-based violence and femicide
- Domestic Violence and the older persons act 13 of 2006
- Domestic violence and the Prevention and Treatment for Substance Abuse Act 70 of 2008
- Domestic violence and the Children’s Act 38 of 2005
- Domestic violence and Evictions in terms of the Prevention of Illegal Eviction Act 19 of 1998

**SESSION 4 - DEFINITIONS IN THE DOMESTIC VIOLENCE AMENDMENT ACT AND REGULATION AND INTERPRETATION OF THE ACT**

**SESSION 5 - CONCEPTS INTRODUCED BY THE DOMESTIC VIOLENCE AMENDMENT ACT**

- Domestic Violence Safety Monitoring Notice
- Online Portal
- Integrated Electronic Repository
- ICMS
- Obtaining details of electronic communications and details of person sending electronic communications to the complainant

**SESSION 6 - STAKEHOLDER RESPONSIBILITIES PRIOR TO APPLICATION PHASE**

- SAPS/Peace Officers
- Functionaries
- Person with knowledge or belief of acts of domestic violence
- Clerk of Domestic Violence Court

**SESSION 7 - APPLICATION PHASE AND FIRST APPEARANCE BY THE COMPLAINANT**

- Jurisdiction
- Receipt of application by Clerk of Court
- Interview/additional evidence
- Consideration of the application by Presiding Officer

- Issuing of a Protection Order
- Various Orders in DVA, including ancillary orders:
  - ❖ Seizure of Firearms
  - ❖ Collection of personal property
  - ❖ Contact with children
  - ❖ Children in need of care and protection
  - ❖ Eviction in DV matter
  - ❖ Referral of respondent for an enquiry in terms of Prevention and Treatment of Substance Abuse Act
- Authorization of warrant of arrest for the Respondent
- Issuing of a notice to show cause
- Allocation of return dates and anticipation by the Respondent
- Issuing of a domestic violence safety monitoring notice at application stage
- Service of documents

#### **SESSION 8 - RETURN DATE PHASE**

- Preparation prior to hearing
- Determination whether the process is to be in camera and whether information may be published
- Legal representation of parties
- Securing attendance of witnesses
- Adjournment of proceedings
- Hearing of evidence
- Evaluation of evidence
- Burden of proof
- Inquisitorial process
- Safety monitoring notice
- Determination of whether final order should be granted and various orders that may be granted by a court
- Role of Clerk of court
- Service
- Non- Verbal communication and its use when adjudicating in Domestic Violence matters

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overview of non-verbal communication as it relates to presiding officers.</li> <li>• Legislation and Case Law</li> <li>• Definitions of nonverbal behavior</li> <li>• Basic scientific concepts of where nonverbal behavior originate</li> <li>• Recognizing and understanding Comfort and Discomfort exhibited in behavior</li> <li>• Universal and specific nonverbal behavior and understanding its meaning within context</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 9 - VARIATION OR SETTING ASIDE OF ORDERS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Breach of order: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Offences in terms of the DVA</li> <li>• Proceedings in criminal prosecution of offences with penalties</li> <li>• Bail applications and the inquiry in terms of Section 60(12)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 10 - APPEALS AND REVIEWS</b></p> <p><b>SESSION 11 - OFFENCES AND PENALTIES IN TERMS OF THE DOMESTIC VIOLENCE ACT (CRIMINAL PROSECUTION)</b></p> <p>Bail applications in where breach has taken place or bail to be considered in terms of Section 60 of the Criminal Procedure Act</p> <p><b>SESSION 12:</b> Granting of final protection order in terms of Section 60(12) of the Criminal Procedure Act 51 of 1977 as amended by the Criminal and Related Amendments Act 12 of 2021</p> <p><b>SESSION 13:</b> Skills for adjudication in Family court Matters including skills required to adjudicate on matters involving Gender based violence and Femicide</p> <p><b>SESSION 14:</b> Practical Exercises</p>
<b>Date</b>	09 - 12 May 2023 (Tuesday – Friday)
<b>Time</b>	09h00-16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Gauteng



<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms Y Sidlova, Mr V Mahlangu (Acting), Ms E De Klerk, Mr T Thupaatlase (Acting), Ms S Mosaka (Acting)</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact Details</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM20</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>ACTION PROCEDURE (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - PRE – REQUISITES FOR A TRIAL</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand Pre – requisites for a Civil Trial</li> <li>• Identify the schematic overview of Action Procedure</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 - DIFFERENT TYPES OF SUMMONS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify simple Summons + Declaration</li> <li>• Identify Combined Summons + Particulars of Claim</li> <li>• Identify Automatic Rent Interdict Summons</li> <li>• Identify Provisional Sentence Summons</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	09 – 10 May 2023 ( <b>Tuesday- Wednesday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>17h00 – 19h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Free State: Welkom</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms A Motlekar</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>Ms T Bossert</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Mr Kwena Chipana</b>

<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM21</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>ABILITY OF ACCUSED TO FOLLOW PROCEEDINGS – Sections 77 – 79 of CRIMINAL PROCEDURE ACT (Virtual)</b></li> <li>2. <b>SPECIFIC OFFENCES (Virtual)</b></li> </ol>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 and 2 - SECTIONS 77 – 79 OF THE CRIMINAL PROCEDURE ACT</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The concept of mental illness, steps to follow once mental capacity becomes an issue.</li> <li>• Sec 77-Ability of accused to follow the proceedings and orders sec 77(6).</li> <li>• Sec 78- Accused ability to distinguish between right and wrong and orders sec 78(6).</li> <li>• Sec 79 – The reports and orders to be made</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 - SPECIFIC OFFENCES</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Road Traffic Act offences, including the enquiries to be conducted i.t.o Sec 34 and 35</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	10 – 11 May 2023 <b>(Wednesday - Thursday)</b>
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Limpopo</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms C Ringane</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>Mr P Du Plessis</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Kenalemang Hlalele</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>

<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM22</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>FAMILY COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>Prevention and Treatment for Substance Abuse Act (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overview and Legislative Framework of PATSAA</li> <li>• Nature and purpose of the application and enquiry</li> <li>• Types of service users</li> <li>• Children and substance abuse</li> <li>• Applications in terms of PATSAA</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Abscondment proceedings</li> <li>• Methods of securing attendance of absconder for abscondment enquiry</li> <li>• Consideration and evidence during enquiry</li> <li>• Orders</li> <li>• Practical exercises</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	09 – 11 May 2023 <b>(Tuesday – Thursday)</b>
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Free State: Bloemfontein</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms L Mbassa (Acting)</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>Mr O Krieling</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Abigail Ngobeni</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>

<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM23</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN'S COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>CHILDREN IN NEED OF CARE AND PROTECTION (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - OVERVIEW &amp; GENERAL PRINCIPLES</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overview of the concept of a child in need of care and protection as envisaged in Section 150 of the Children's Act</li> <li>• The various ways a matter regarding a child in need of care and protection can come before the Children's Court</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 - ABANDONED AND ORPHANED CHILDREN</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understanding the concept of Abandoned and Orphaned Children within the context of the Children's Act</li> <li>• The statutory requirement of compliance with General Regulation 56 of the Children's Act prior to a finding of the child to be abandoned or orphaned</li> <li>• Age estimation Proceedings</li> <li>• Birth Registration of Abandoned and Orphaned children</li> <li>• The Courts duty to secure stability in the child's life - Section 157(3)</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 - INVESTIGATIVE POWERS OF THE CHILDREN'S COURT</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Various Statutory Investigative Powers of Children's Court</li> <li>• Practical Application and Orders Children's Court may grant regarding investigation</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 4 - REMOVAL OF THE CHILD TO TEMPORARY SAFE CARE &amp; THE REVIEW OF THE REMOVAL</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Statutory Requirements regarding the removal of children with and without a Court order</li> <li>• Conduct of Proceedings by the Children's Court regarding the Review of the Removal</li> </ul>

**SESSION 5 - PROCEEDINGS IN TERMS OF SECTION 155 PROCEEDINGS**

- Legal Representation and Participation of the child
- Attendance at Proceedings – Parties and Witnesses
- The role of the Designated Social Worker & Format of the Report
- Adjournment of Proceedings
- Findings the Children’s Court may make at the conclusion of the Proceedings in terms of Section 155 of the Children’s Act

**SESSION 6 - VARIOUS ORDERS THE CHILDREN’S COURT MAY MAKE SUBSEQUENT TO THE SECTION 155 INQUIRY**

- Orders in terms of Section 156, 157, 158 and 46 of the Children’s Act

**SESSION 7 - FOSTER CARE AS AN ALTERNATIVE PLACEMENT ORDER**

- Purpose of Foster Care
- Challenges regarding the NCPR on the requirement of the Prospective Foster Parent to be a Fit and Proper Person
- Determination of placement in Foster Care
- Reunification of child with the biological parents
- Responsibilities and Rights of Foster Parents
- Importance on granting a properly worded Foster Care Order

**SESSION 8 - DURATION OF FOSTER CARE AND CYCC PLACEMENT ORDERS & EXTENSION AND VARIATION THEREOF**

- Legislative principles on the duration of Alternative Placement Orders
- Extension of Foster Care and CYCC Placement Orders in terms of legislation and Case Law
- Challenges experienced in the Children’s Court regarding Extension Orders

**SESSION 9 - TRANSFER OF THE CHILDREN IN ALTERNATIVE CARE, APPROVAL BY THE CHILDREN’S COURT OF THE TRANSFER AS WELL AS ABSCONDING PROCEEDINGS**

- Legislative principles regarding transfer of children in Alternative Care & Approval Proceedings
- Legislative principles regarding Abscondment of children from Alternative Care & practical application of Abscondment Children’s Court Proceedings

**SESSION 10 - UNACCOMPANIED FOREIGN MINORS**

- Constitutional Principles and Legislative Framework;

	Practical approach when dealing with unaccompanied foreign minors
<b>Date</b>	15 – 18 May 2023 ( <b>Monday – Monday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	09h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Western Cape
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms L Unuvar, Mr J Loots, Ms M Xhallie (Acting)
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Facilitator(s)</b>	<b>Mr J van der Merwe</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Mr Kwena Chipana</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM24</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN'S COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>CHILD JUSTICE ACT (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - FUNDAMENTALS OF THE CHILD JUSTICE ACT</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Constitutional Imperatives, National Legislative Framework and International Conventions</li> <li>• Sensitization on Social Context and Diversity</li> <li>• Overview and Critical Concepts of the CJA</li> <li>• Application of the CJA</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 - CRIMINAL CAPACITY &amp; AGE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General Principles</li> <li>• Statutory Requirements</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 &amp; 4 – DIVERSIONS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Diversion by the Public Prosecutor in respect of Minor Offences</li> <li>• Diversion at the Preliminary Inquiry or Trial (Sections 52 &amp; 67)</li> <li>• Monitoring of Compliance with a Diversion Order</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Failure to Comply with the Diversion Order</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 5 &amp; 6 - JUDICIAL SKILLS RELATING TO THE PRELIMINARY ENQUIRY</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Methods of Securing the Attendance of a Child at the Preliminary Inquiry</li> <li>• Release or Detention and Placement of Child</li> <li>• The Assessment of the Child before first appearance</li> <li>• Nature and Objectives of the Preliminary Inquiry</li> <li>• Persons to Attend the Preliminary Inquiry &amp; Prohibition Against the Publication of Information and Confidentiality</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 7 - THE PRELIMINARY INQUIRY</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Managing the Preliminary Inquiry - Procedure, Proceedings &amp; Proper Recordkeeping</li> <li>• Orders at a Preliminary Inquiry</li> <li>• Children in need of Care and Protection</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	15 – 18 May 2023 ( <b>Monday – Thursday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Eastern Cape: Region 2</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms N Mviko</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Facilitator(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact Details</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM25</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>FAMILY COURT SKILLS</b>

<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>DOMESTIC VIOLENCE ACT (Face to Face)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - INTRODUCTION AND STRUCTURE OF MATERIAL CONTAINED IN THE RESOURCE BOOK</b></p> <p><b>SESSION 2 - OVERVIEW OF THE DOMESTIC VIOLENCE ACT LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Constitutional approach to Domestic Violence</li> <li>• Constitutional Rights entrenched in the Constitution</li> <li>• Promotion of Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act of 2000</li> <li>• International Instruments</li> <li>• Domestic Violence Amendment Act 14 of 2021</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 - NEXUS BETWEEN THE DOMESTIC VIOLENCE ACT AND OTHER LEGISLATION</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Domestic violence and gender-based violence and femicide</li> <li>• Domestic Violence and the older persons act 13 of 2006</li> <li>• Domestic violence and the Prevention and Treatment for Substance Abuse Act 70 of 2008</li> <li>• Domestic violence and the Children’s Act 38 of 2005</li> <li>• Domestic violence and Evictions in terms of the Prevention of Illegal Eviction Act 19 of 1998</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 4 - DEFINITIONS IN THE DOMESTIC VIOLENCE AMENDMENT ACT AND REGULATION AND INTERPRETATION OF THE ACT</b></p> <p><b>SESSION 5 - Concepts introduced by the Domestic Violence Amendment Act</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Domestic Violence Safety Monitoring Notice</li> <li>• Online Portal</li> <li>• Integrated Electronic Repository</li> <li>• ICMS</li> <li>• Obtaining details of electronic communications and details of person sending electronic communications to the complainant</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 6 - STAKEHOLDER RESPONSIBILITIES PRIOR TO APPLICATION PHASE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SAPS/Peace Officers</li> <li>• Functionaries</li> <li>• Person with knowledge or belief of acts of domestic violence</li> </ul>



- Clerk of Domestic Violence Court

### **SESSION 7 - APPLICATION PHASE AND FIRST APPEARANCE BY THE COMPLAINANT**

- Jurisdiction
- Receipt of application by Clerk of Court
- Interview/additional evidence
- Consideration of the application by Presiding Officer
- Issuing of a Protection Order
- Various Orders in DVA, including ancillary orders:
  - ❖ Seizure of Firearms
  - ❖ Collection of personal property
  - ❖ Contact with children
  - ❖ Children in need of care and protection
  - ❖ Eviction in DV matter
  - ❖ Referral of respondent for an enquiry in terms of Prevention and Treatment of Substance Abuse Act
- Authorization of warrant of arrest for the Respondent
- Issuing of a notice to show cause
- Allocation of return dates and anticipation by the Respondent
- Issuing of a domestic violence safety monitoring notice at application stage
- Service of documents

### **SESSION 8 - RETURN DATE PHASE**

- Preparation prior to hearing
- Determination whether the process is to be in camera and whether information may be published
- Legal representation of parties
- Securing attendance of witnesses
- Adjournment of proceedings
- Hearing of evidence
- Evaluation of evidence
- Burden of proof

- Inquisitorial process
- Safety monitoring notice
- Determination of whether final order should be granted and various orders that may be granted by a court
- Role of Clerk of court
- Service
- Non- Verbal communication and its use when adjudicating in Domestic Violence matters
  - Overview of non-verbal communication as it relates to presiding officers.
  - Legislation and Case Law
  - Definitions of nonverbal behavior
  - Basic scientific concepts of where nonverbal behavior originate
  - Recognizing and understanding Comfort and Discomfort exhibited in behavior
  - Universal and specific nonverbal behavior and understanding its meaning within context

**SESSION 9 - VARIATION OR SETTING ASIDE OF ORDERS**

Breach of order:

- Offences in terms of the DVA
- Proceedings in criminal prosecution of offences with penalties
- Bail applications and the inquiry in terms of Section 60(12)

**SESSION 10 - APPEALS AND REVIEWS**

**SESSION 11 - OFFENCES AND PENALTIES IN TERMS OF THE DOMESTIC VIOLENCE ACT (CRIMINAL PROSECUTION)**

- Bail applications in where breach has taken place or bail to be considered in terms of Section 60 of the Criminal Procedure Act

**SESSION 12 - GRANTING OF FINAL PROTECTION ORDER IN TERMS OF SECTION 60(12) OF THE CRIMINAL PROCEDURE ACT 51 OF 1977 AS AMENDED BY THE CRIMINAL AND RELATED AMENDMENTS ACT 12 OF 2021**

	<p><b>SESSION 13 - SKILLS FOR ADJUDICATION IN FAMILY COURT MATTERS INCLUDING SKILLS REQUIRED TO ADJUDICATE ON MATTERS INVOLVING GENDER BASED VIOLENCE AND FEMICIDE</b></p> <p><b>SESSION 14 - PRACTICAL EXERCISES</b></p>
<b>Date</b>	16 – 19 May 2023 (Tuesday – Friday)
<b>Time</b>	09h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Eastern Cape: Region 1 & 2 Location: East London
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Ms S Raphahlelo, Ms N Mviko, Ms L Monakali (Acting)
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	N/A
<b>Facilitator(s)</b>	Ms Tracey Bossert
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms Abigail Ngobeni
<b>Law Researcher</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	DCM26
<b>Stream</b>	FAMILY COURT SKILLS
<b>Name of Course</b>	PROTECTION FROM HARASSMENT ACT (Virtual)
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - HEARING ON RETURN DATE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evaluation of evidence</li> <li>• Burden of proof</li> <li>• Inquisitorial process</li> <li>• Safety monitoring notice</li> <li>• Non- Verbal communication and its use when adjudicating in Domestic Violence matters <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overview of non-verbal communication as it relates to presiding officers</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Legislation and Case Law</li> <li>• Definitions of nonverbal behavior</li> <li>• Basic scientific concepts of where nonverbal behaviour originate</li> <li>• Recognizing and understanding Comfort and Discomfort exhibited in behaviour</li> <li>• Universal and specific nonverbal behaviour and understanding its meaning within context.</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	17 – 18 May 2023 ( <b>Wednesday - Thursday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00-16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>KwaZulu – Natal: Pietermaritzburg</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms ME Monyemore</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Ms A Hill</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>Ms J Schmulling</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms Abigail Ngobeni
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM27</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>APPLICATION PROCEDURE (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<b>SESSION 4 - AUTOMATIC RENT INTERDICT SECTION 31 + 32</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Principles relating to automatic rent interdict in accordance with section 31</li> <li>• Principles relating to attachment of debt in security of rent in accordance with section 32</li> <li>• Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>• Defences</li> <li>• Draft Orders</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Record of Proceedings</li> <li>• Case Law</li> <li>• Relevant Legislation</li> <li>• Organograms</li> <li>• Checklists</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 5 - SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS: SUMMARY JUDGMENT</b></p> <p>Legislative framework and Principles relating to Summary Judgment in terms of Rule 14</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>• Defences</li> <li>• Draft Orders</li> <li>• Record of Proceedings</li> <li>• Case Law</li> <li>• Relevant Legislation</li> <li>• Organograms</li> <li>• Checklists</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 6 - PROVISIONAL SENTENCE SUMMONS PROCESS: RULE 14A</b></p> <p>Legislative Framework and principles relating to Rule 14 A</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>• Defences</li> <li>• Draft Orders</li> <li>• Record of Proceedings</li> <li>• Case Law</li> <li>• Relevant Legislation</li> <li>• Organograms</li> <li>• Checklists</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	22 - 24 May 2023 <b>(Monday – Wednesday)</b>
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00-16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Gauteng</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms Y Sidlova, Mr V Mahlangu (Acting), Ms E De Klerk, Mr T Thupaatlase (Acting), Ms S Mosaka (Acting)</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>Ms C Singh</b>

<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Abigail Ngobeni</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM28</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>ACTION PROCEDURE (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - PRE – REQUISITES FOR A TRIAL</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand Pre–requisites for a Civil Trial</li> <li>• Identify the schematic overview of Action Procedure</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 - DIFFERENT TYPES OF SUMMONS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify simple Summons + Declaration</li> <li>• Identify Combined Summons + Particulars of Claim</li> <li>• Identify Automatic Rent Interdict Summons</li> <li>• Identify Provisional Sentence Summons</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 - LOCUS STANDI</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Apply correct principles relating to citation of parties</li> <li>• Importance of locus standi</li> <li>• Analysis of Section 28</li> <li>• Analysis of Rule 54</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 4 - JURISDICTION</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Distinguish between Monetary and Territorial jurisdiction,</li> <li>• Apply principles relating to area of Jurisdiction in terms of sec 26,</li> <li>• Understand Jurisdiction of Periodical Courts according to sec 27,</li> <li>• Identify Jurisdiction in respect of Causes of action that may be heard in accordance with section 29,</li> <li>• Understand Jurisdiction in respect of appeals against decisions of Black Chiefs, Headmen and Chief’s disputes in terms of section 29A</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify what is Incidental Jurisdiction in terms of Section 37</li> <li>• Understand what is Jurisdiction Cumulative according to section 43</li> <li>• Apply correct principles relating to Jurisdiction by consent in terms of section 45</li> <li>• Identify those matters that are beyond the Courts Jurisdiction in accordance with section 46</li> <li>• Apply principles relating to Counterclaim exceeding Jurisdiction of Magistrates Court in terms of section 47</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 5 - SERVICE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Analysis of duties of Sheriff of Court in terms of Rule 8</li> <li>• Analysis of service of initiating processes in terms of Rule 9</li> <li>• Analysis of service of non-initiating processes, notices and other documents in terms of Rule 9(9)</li> <li>• Rules relating to service by Social Media, Facebook</li> <li>• Principles relating to Edictal citation and Substituted service in accordance with Rule 10</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	22 – 25 May 2023 ( <b>Monday – Thursday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Eastern Cape: Region 2
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms N Mviko
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact Details</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM29</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>FAMILY COURT SKILLS</b>

<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>GENDER BASED VIOLENCE AND MAINTENANCE (Face to Face)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - OVERVIEW OF MAINTENANCE ACT, DUTY TO SUPPORT &amp; LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Role of maintenance officer</li> <li>• Applications – Section 6</li> <li>• Investigations – Section 7</li> <li>• Examination of witnesses – Section 8</li> <li>• Orders by Consent – Section 17</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 - HEARING OF MAINTENANCE ENQUIRY:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Securing attendance at of maintenance enquiry – Section 9</li> <li>• Service of documents</li> <li>• Section 10 – evidence and consideration of application</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 - MAINTENANCE AND ANCILLARY ORDERS -SECTION 16</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Orders by default – Section 18</li> <li>• Orders for costs – Section 20</li> <li>• Orders for scientific testing for paternity – Section 21</li> <li>• Service of orders</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 4 - VARIATION OR SETTING ASIDE OF ORDERS – SECTION 19</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Service of orders</li> <li>• Effect of Maintenance orders -Section 24</li> <li>• Appeals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Effect of an appeal - Section 25</li> <li>○ Process and preparation of appeal – MCA</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 5 - ANTI-DISSIPATION ORDERS:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ex parte Application</li> <li>• Consideration</li> <li>• Order – Rule Nisi</li> <li>• Service</li> </ul> <p>Future Maintenance applications:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consideration on return date</li> <li>• Final attachment orders</li> <li>• Service</li> </ul>



	Case-law
<b>Date</b>	22 – 26 May 2023 (Monday – Friday)
<b>Time</b>	09h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Mpumalanga
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms T Tonjeni
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	N/A
<b>Facilitator(s)</b>	Ms Tracey Bossert
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms Kenalemang Hlalele
<b>Law Researcher</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	DCM30
<b>Stream</b>	CHILDREN'S COURT SKILLS
<b>Name of Course</b>	CHILDREN IN NEED OF CARE AND PROTECTION (Virtual)
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - OVERVIEW &amp; GENERAL PRINCIPLES</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overview of the concept of a child in need of care and protection as envisaged in Section 150 of the Children's Act</li> <li>• The various ways a matter regarding a child in need of care and protection can come before the Children's Court</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 - ABANDONED AND ORPHANED CHILDREN</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understanding the concept of Abandoned and Orphaned Children within the context of the Children's Act</li> <li>• The statutory requirement of compliance with General Regulation 56 of the Children's Act prior to a finding of the child to be abandoned or orphaned</li> <li>• Age estimation Proceedings</li> <li>• Birth Registration of Abandoned and Orphaned children</li> </ul>

- The Courts duty to secure stability in the child's life - Section 157(3)

**SESSION 3 - INVESTIGATIVE POWERS OF THE CHILDREN'S COURT**

- Various Statutory Investigative Powers of Children's Court
- Practical Application and Orders Children's Court may grant regarding investigation

**SESSION 4 - REMOVAL OF THE CHILD TO TEMPORARY SAFE CARE & THE REVIEW OF THE REMOVAL**

- Statutory Requirements regarding the removal of children with and without a Court order
- Conduct of Proceedings by the Children's Court regarding the Review of the Removal

**SESSION 5 - PROCEEDINGS IN TERMS OF SECTION 155 PROCEEDINGS -**

- Legal Representation and Participation of the child
- Attendance at Proceedings – Parties and Witnesses
- The role of the Designated Social Worker & Format of the Report
- Adjournment of Proceedings
- Findings the Children's Court may make at the conclusion of the Proceedings in terms of Section 155 of the Children's Act

**SESSION 6 - VARIOUS ORDERS THE CHILDREN'S COURT MAY MAKE SUBSEQUENT TO THE SECTION 155 INQUIRY –**

- Orders in terms of Section 156, 157, 158 and 46 of the Children's Act

**SESSION 7 - FOSTER CARE AS AN ALTERNATIVE PLACEMENT ORDER**

- Purpose of Foster Care
- Challenges regarding the NCPR on the requirement of the Prospective Foster Parent to be a Fit and Proper Person
- Determination of placement in Foster Care
- Reunification of child with the biological parents
- Responsibilities and Rights of Foster Parents
- Importance on granting a properly worded Foster Care Order

**SESSION 8 - DURATION OF FOSTER CARE AND CYCC PLACEMENT ORDERS & EXTENSION AND VARIATION THEREOF**

- Legislative principles on the duration of Alternative Placement Orders

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extension of Foster Care and CYCC Placement Orders in terms of legislation and Case Law</li> <li>• Challenges experienced in the Children’s Court regarding Extension Orders</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 9 - TRANSFER OF THE CHILDREN IN ALTERNATIVE CARE, APPROVAL BY THE CHILDREN’S COURT OF THE TRANSFER AS WELL AS ABSCONDING PROCEEDINGS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Legislative principles regarding transfer of children in Alternative Care &amp; Approval Proceedings</li> <li>• Legislative principles regarding Abscondment of children from Alternative Care &amp; practical application of Abscondment Children’s Court Proceedings</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 10 - UNACCOMPANIED FOREIGN MINORS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Constitutional Principles and Legislative Framework</li> <li>• Practical approach when dealing with unaccompanied foreign minors</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	22 May - 01 June 2023 ( <b>Monday – Thursday x 2 weeks</b> )
<b>Time</b>	14h00-16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Gauteng
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms Y Sidlova, Mr V Mahlangu (Acting), Ms E De Klerk, Mr T Thupaatlase (Acting), Ms S Mosaka (Acting)
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Cluster to confirm
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Law Researcher</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Contact Details</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	DCM31
<b>Stream</b>	CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS
<b>Name of Course</b>	BAIL APPLICATIONS ( <b>Virtual</b> )

<b>Course Content</b>	<b>SESSION 1 – PLEA PROCEEDINGS</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sections 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 118 Chapter 19 and 19A of Act 51 of 1977</li> <li>Questioning the accused, Dealing with multiple accused</li> <li>Stages of applications, Non-acceptance of plea, Failure to apply proper section</li> <li>Non-availability of Judicial Officer after plea, Section 105A(overview), Practical</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	16 -17 May 2023 ( <b>Tuesday – Wednesday</b> ) <b>new date</b>
<b>Time</b>	14h00-16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Gauteng
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms Y Sidlova, Mr V Mahlangu (Acting), Ms E De Klerk, Mr T Thupaatlase (Acting), Ms S Mosaka (Acting)
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>Mr P du Plessis</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Mr Karabo Mokganya</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM32</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>FAMILY COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>MAINTENANCE ACT (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<b>SESSION 1 - Hearing of Maintenance Enquiry</b> <b>SESSION 2 - Maintenance and Ancillary Orders</b>
<b>Date</b>	29 - 30 May 2023 ( <b>Monday - Tuesday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>KwaZulu – Natal: Pietermaritzburg</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms ME Monyemore</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Mr N Binesarie</b>

<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>Ms C Singh</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Mr Kwena Chipana</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>JUNE 2023</b>	
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM33</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN'S COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>PARENTAL RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - FUNDAMENTALS OF THE CHILDREN'S COURT</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Constitutional Imperatives, National Legislative Framework and International Conventions;</li> <li>• Sensitization on Social Context and Diversity;</li> <li>• Establishment and status of the Children's Court</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 - FUNDAMENTALS OF THE CHILDREN'S COURT CONTINUE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Parties and Locus Standi to proceedings;</li> <li>• Jurisdiction (including the various orders a Children's Court may make).</li> <li>• Various practicals on Jurisdiction</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 - PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES AND RIGHTS – CHAPTER 3</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concept of Parental Responsibilities and Rights;</li> <li>• How various Parental Responsibilities and Rights arise;</li> <li>• Guardianship and the functions/responsibilities of a guardian;</li> <li>• Practical Application on Parental Responsibilities and Rights</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 4 - PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES AND RIGHTS CONTINUE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assignment of Contact and Care to interested persons by order of Court;</li> <li>• Acquisition of Parental Responsibilities and Rights by way of a Parental Responsibilities and Rights Agreement;</li> <li>• Exclusive Jurisdiction of High Court regarding guardianship;</li> <li>• Co-holders of Parental Responsibilities and Rights including Parenting Plans;</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Care of child by person not holding Parental Responsibilities and Rights (in loco parentis);</li> <li>Contents and Formalities of Parenting Plans.</li> <li>Practical Application on Parental Responsibilities and Rights</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	05 – 08 June 2023 ( <b>Monday – Thursday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>KwaZulu – Natal: Durban</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Mr E Ngubane</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Mr K Bruorton / Ms S Mpontshana</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>Ms T Bossert</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Abigail Ngobeni</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM34</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>APPLICATION PROCEDURE (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<b>SESSION 1 - APPLICATIONS: RULE 55</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Apply procedure and adjudication of opposed and unopposed Motion Court proceedings</li> <li>Apply procedure and adjudication of <i>ex parte</i> Applications</li> <li>Apply procedure and adjudication of urgent</li> <li>Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>Defences</li> <li>Draft Orders</li> <li>Record of Proceedings</li> <li>Case Law</li> </ul>

- Relevant Legislation
- Organograms
- Checklists

### **SESSION 2 - INTERDICTS**

- Distinguish between prohibitory, restitutionary and mandatory interdicts
- Distinguish between interim and final Interdicts
- Identify legislative principles in terms of Section 30, Section *30bis*, Rule 56 and Rule 55
- Requirements + General Principles
- Defences
- Draft Orders
- Record of Proceedings
- Case Law
- Relevant Legislation
- Organograms
- Checklists

### **SESSION 3 - *MANDAMENT VAN SPOLIE***

- Legislative framework relating to spoliation applications
- Principles relating to attachment of things
- Principles relating to attachment of water
- Principles relating to attachment of electricity
- Requirements + General Principles
- Defences
- Draft Orders
- Record of Proceedings
- Case Law
- Relevant Legislation
- Organograms
- Checklists

### **SESSION 4 - AUTOMATIC RENT INTERDICT SECTION 31 + 32**

- Principles relating to automatic rent interdict in accordance with section 31
- Principles relating to attachment of debt in security of rent in accordance with section 32

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>• Defences</li> <li>• Draft Orders</li> <li>• Record of Proceedings</li> <li>• Case Law</li> <li>• Relevant Legislation</li> <li>• Organograms</li> <li>• Checklists</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 5 - SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS: SUMMARY JUDGMENT</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Legislative framework and Principles relating to Summary Judgment in terms of Rule 14</li> <li>• Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>• Defences</li> <li>• Draft Orders</li> <li>• Record of Proceedings</li> <li>• Case Law</li> <li>• Relevant Legislation</li> <li>• Organograms</li> <li>• Checklists</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	05 – 08 June 2023 ( <b>Monday – Thursday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Limpopo</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms C Ringane</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>Mr S Phakula</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Mr Kwena Chipana</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator



<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM35</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>EXECUTION PROCEDURE (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1: Debt Collection: Section 65A Proceedings</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to section 65A – S65M of MCA</li> <li>• Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>• Defences</li> <li>• Draft Orders</li> <li>• Record of Proceedings</li> <li>• Case Law</li> <li>• Relevant Legislation</li> <li>• Organograms</li> <li>• Checklists</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 &amp; 3: Debt Collection: Emoluments attachment Order</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to section 65J of MCA</li> <li>• Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>• Defences</li> <li>• Draft Orders</li> <li>• Record of Proceedings</li> <li>• Case Law</li> <li>• Relevant Legislation</li> <li>• Organograms</li> <li>• Checklists</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	06 – 07 June 2023 ( <b>Tuesday – Wednesday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>17h00 – 19h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Free State: Welkom</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms A Motlekar</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>

<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>Mr R Khan</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Kenalemang Hlalele</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM36</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>EVICIONS (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - EVICTIONS</b></p> <p>Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• International obligations and application of Socio- Economic rights</li> <li>• Constitutional imperatives</li> <li>• National legislation</li> <li>• Circulars issued by Judicial Quality Assurance</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 and 3 - PIE: Section 4 PIE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Different types of evictions</li> <li>• Eviction Trials</li> <li>• Evictions Default Judgments</li> <li>• Evictions Summary, Judgment</li> <li>• Eviction Motion Applications relating to PIE</li> <li>• Description of Application</li> </ul> <p>Section 4 of PIE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>• Defences</li> <li>• Draft Orders</li> <li>• Record of Proceedings</li> <li>• Case Law</li> <li>• Relevant Legislation</li> </ul>

- Organograms
- Checklists

#### **SESSION 4 – PIE: URGENT APPLICATIONS**

Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:

- Eviction Trials
- Evictions Default Judgments
- Evictions Summary, Judgment
- Eviction Motion Applications relating to PIE
- Applications in terms of section 5 of PIE dealing with Urgent Applications
- Requirements + General Principles
- Defences
- Draft Orders
- Record of Proceedings
- Case Law
- Relevant Legislation
- Organograms
- Checklists

#### **SESSION 5 - PIE: EVICTIONS BY ORGANS OF STATE**

Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:

- Eviction Motion Applications relating to section 6 of PIE
- Eviction Trials
- Evictions Default Judgments
- Evictions Summary, Judgment
- Eviction Motion Applications relating to PIE
- Requirements + General Principles
- Defences
- Draft Orders
- Record of Proceedings
- Case Law
- Relevant Legislation
- Organograms
- Checklists

<b>Date</b>	05 – 08 June 2023 (Monday - Thursday)
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Gauteng
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms Y Sidlova, Mr V Mahlangu (Acting), Ms E De Klerk, Mr T Thupaatlase (Acting), Ms S Mosaka (Acting)
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Cluster to confirm
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms S Mpontshana, Mr G Munien
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr Karabo Mokganya
<b>Law Researcher</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciray.org.za">KMokganya@judiciray.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSeedat@judiciary.org.za">FSeedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	DCM37
<b>Stream</b>	CIVIL COURT SKILLS
<b>Name of Course</b>	COSTS
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK, GENERAL PRINCIPLES CONCERNING COSTS</b></p> <p>Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Party and party costs</li> <li>• Attorney and client costs</li> <li>• Cost <i>de bonis propriis</i></li> <li>• Principles relating to Costs</li> <li>• Noting of cost orders</li> <li>• Preparation costs</li> <li>• Time spent waiting at court</li> <li>• Subsistence and travelling expenses for attorneys</li> <li>• Fees for counsel</li> <li>• Cost on a higher scale, assessors</li> </ul>

- Disallowing costs
- Cost of interim orders
- Where there is more than one claim or defiance
- Witness fees
- Qualifying fees

**SESSION 2 and 3 - WORDING OF DIFFERENT TYPES COST ORDERS IN THE MAGISTRATES COURT**

Principles relating to:

- Party and party costs
  - Attorney and client costs
  - Attorney and own client costs
  - Cost *de bonis propriis*
  - Principles relating to Costs
  - Noting of cost orders
  - Preparation costs
  - Time spent waiting at court
  - Subsistence and travelling expenses for attorneys
  - Fees for counsel
  - cost on a higher scale, assessors
  - disallowing costs
  - cost of interim orders
  - where there is more than one claim or defence
  - witness fees
  - qualifying fees

<b>Date</b>	07 – 08 June 2023 ( <b>Wednesday - Thursday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Eastern Cape: Region 2</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms N Mviko</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>

<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact Details</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM38</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>ABILITY OF ACCUSED TO FOLLOW PROCEEDINGS – SECTIONS 77 – 79 OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE ACT (VIRTUAL)</b></li> <li>2. <b>CYBERCRIMES ACT 19 OF 2020 (VIRTUAL)</b></li> </ol>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - SECTIONS 77 – 79 OF THE CRIMINAL PROCEDURE ACT</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The concept of mental illness, steps to follow once mental capacity becomes an issue</li> <li>• Sec 77-Ability of accused to follow the proceedings and orders sec 77(6)</li> <li>• Sec 78- Accused ability to distinguish between right and wrong and orders sec 78(6)</li> <li>• Sec 79 – The reports and orders to be made</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 and 3 - CYBERCRIMES ACT 19 OF 2020: SELECTIVE DISCUSSIONS ON SECTIONS IN OPERATION AS ON 1 DECEMBER 2021</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The objects of the Act and definitions</li> <li>• Offences created by the Act</li> <li>• Investigation of cybercrimes, and search warrants applied for and granted in terms of the Act</li> <li>• Parts of the Act not yet in operation</li> <li>• Search warrants – form and other aspects not provided for due to the fact that Act is not fully into operation nor any regulations in place as yet</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	12 – 14 June 2023 <b>(Monday – Wednesday)</b>
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>

<b>Province</b>	<b>KwaZulu – Natal: Durban</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Mr E Ngubane</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Mr T Govender / Ms P Ndlovu</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>Ms C Singh</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Kenalemang Hlalele</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM39</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN’S COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>PARENTAL RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - FUNDAMENTALS OF THE CHILDREN’S COURT</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Constitutional Imperatives, National Legislative Framework and International Conventions</li> <li>• Sensitization on Social Context and Diversity</li> <li>• Establishment and status of the Children’s Court</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 - FUNDAMENTALS OF THE CHILDREN’S COURT CONTINUE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Parties and <i>Locus Standi</i> to proceedings</li> <li>• Jurisdiction (including the various orders a Children’s Court may make)</li> <li>• Various practicals on Jurisdiction</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 - PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES AND RIGHTS – CHAPTER 3</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concept of Parental Responsibilities and Rights;</li> <li>• How various Parental Responsibilities and Rights arise;</li> <li>• Guardianship and the functions/responsibilities of a guardian;</li> <li>• Practical Application on Parental Responsibilities and Rights</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 4 - PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES AND RIGHTS CONTINUE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assignment of Contact and Care to interested persons by order of Court;</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Acquisition of Parental Responsibilities and Rights by way of a Parental Responsibilities and Rights Agreement;</li> <li>• Exclusive Jurisdiction of High Court regarding guardianship;</li> <li>• Co-holders of Parental Responsibilities and Rights including Parenting Plans;</li> <li>• Care of child by person not holding Parental Responsibilities and Rights (in loco parentis);</li> <li>• Contents and Formalities of Parenting Plans</li> <li>• Practical Application on Parental Responsibilities and Rights</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	12 – 15 June 2023 ( <b>Monday – Thursday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Northern Cape</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Mr O Krieling</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Facilitator(s)</b>	<b>Ms T Bossert</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Mr Kwena Chipana</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM40</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>FAMILY COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>ADJUDICATION SKILLS REQUIRED IN FAMILY COURTS (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gender based violence and femicide matters</li> <li>• Listening and reading skills</li> <li>• Empathy</li> <li>• Social Context</li> <li>• Practical exercises, etc</li> </ul>



<b>Date</b>	13 June 2023 (Tuesday)
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Gauteng
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms Y Sidlova, Mr V Mahlangu (Acting), Ms E De Klerk, Mr T Thupaatlase (Acting), Ms S Mosaka (Acting)
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Cluster to confirm
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms Abigail Ngobeni
<b>Law Researcher</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSeedat@judiciary.org.za">FSeedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	DCM41
<b>Stream</b>	FAMILY COURT SKILLS
<b>Name of Course</b>	MAINTENANCE ACT (Virtual)
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - ANTI-DISSIPATION ORDERS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Ex parte</i> Application</li> <li>• Consideration</li> <li>• Order – <i>Rule Nisi</i></li> <li>• Service</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 - FUTURE MAINTENANCE APPLICATIONS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consideration on return date</li> <li>• Final attachment orders</li> <li>• Service</li> <li>• Case-law</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 - CIVIL ENFORCEMENT</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Execution against property- Section 27 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Movable property</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Immovable property</li> <li>• Application</li> <li>• Service</li> <li>• Hearing and consideration of the application</li> <li>• Orders</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	12 – 14 June 2023 ( <b>Monday – Wednesday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Eastern Cape: Region 2</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms N Mviko</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Facilitator(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact Details</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM42</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>VOLUNTARY AND COURT ANNEXED MEDIATION (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<b>SESSION 1 to 3</b> Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overview of Mediation</li> <li>• Mediation Process</li> <li>• Mediation Rules 70 -88</li> <li>• Jurisdiction in District Courts</li> <li>• Proceedings in Civil Courts</li> <li>• Voluntary Mediation</li> <li>• Court Annexed Mediation</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>• Defences</li> <li>• Draft Orders</li> <li>• Record of Proceedings</li> <li>• Case Law</li> <li>• Relevant Legislation</li> <li>• Organograms</li> <li>• Checklists</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	19 – 21 June 2023 ( <b>Monday – Wednesday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>KwaZulu–Natal: Durban</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Mr E Ngubane</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Ms B Sibiya / Mr G Munien</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>Ms S Mpontshana, Mr G Munien</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact Details</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM43</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN’S COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>NATIONAL ADOPTIONS (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<b>SESSION 1 - OVERVIEW &amp; GENERAL PRINCIPLES</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Constitutional Imperatives, National Legislative Framework (including the Rules yet to be brought into operation) and International Conventions</li> <li>• Sensitization on Social Context and Diversity</li> <li>• Effect of Adoption within the Legislative Framework</li> </ul>

- Adoption Services - Exclusivity on who may render Adoption Services, Accreditation to provide Adoption Services & Restriction on Advertisements
- Adoptable Child
- Persons who may adopt a child

**SESSION 2 - REGISTERS AS PRE-REQUISITE OF ADOPTION & THE IMPORTANCE OF PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES AND RIGHTS UNDERLYING ADOPTIONS**

- RACAP (Register on Adoptable Children and Prospective Adoptive Parents)
- The Requirement of Applicant to be a fit and proper person to adopt – The National Child Protection Register & The Sexual Offences Register
- Parental Responsibilities and Rights

**SESSION 3 - CONSENT TO ADOPTION**

- The Requirement of Consent to the Adoption
- The role of the Clerk of the Court in gathering information regarding consent
- The Requirement of Notice of the proposed Adoption
- Record of proceedings of Consent

**SESSION 4 - FREEING ORDERS, POST ADOPTION AGREEMENTS AND ADOPTION PROCEEDINGS**

- Post Adoption Agreements
- Freeing Orders
- Adoption Proceedings

**SESSION 5 - POST-ADOPTION PROCEEDINGS INCLUDING RESCISSION OF ADOPTION PROCEEDINGS**

- Adoption Register
- Recording of Adoption in Birth Register
- Registration of Birth and Recording of Adoption of Child born outside RSA
- Effect and legal consequences of an Adoption Order
- Rescission of Adoption Order & Effect of such Rescission

**SESSION 6 - SENSITIZATION OF JUDICIAL OFFICERS – AUXILIARY ASPECTS**

- Sensitization of Judicial Officers on unlawful practices under the guise of Adoptions or during the Adoption Process
- Sensitization of Judicial Officers – a perspective from the Adoption Social Worker and or other relevant stakeholders such as the Adoption Registrar and the Central Authority

<b>Date</b>	19 – 22 June 2023 ( <b>Monday – Thursday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Mpumalanga</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms T Tonjeni</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>Ms T Bossert</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Abigail Ngobeni</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM44</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>PLEA PROCEEDINGS (Virtual)</b></li> <li>2. <b>SECTION 342 OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE ACT (Virtual)</b></li> </ol>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 and 2 - PLEA PROCEEDINGS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sections 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 118 Chapter 19 and 19A of Act 51 of 1977</li> <li>• Questioning the accused, Dealing with multiple accused</li> <li>• Stages of applications, Non-acceptance of plea, Failure to apply proper section</li> <li>• Non-availability of Judicial Officer after plea, Section 105A(overview), Practical</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 and 4 - SECTION 342 OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE ACT</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Process before plea</li> <li>• Process after plea</li> <li>• Unreasonable delay and duty of court</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	19 - 21 June 2023 ( <b>Monday – Wednesday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Western Cape</b>

<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms L Unuvar, Mr J Loots, Ms M Xhallie</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Ms M Prag, Mr A Jacobs, Ms D Blaauw, Ms V Da Silva</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>Ms C Singh</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Mr Kwena Chipana</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM45</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>PAJA, PAIA AND POPIA (Face to Face)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>PAJA</b></p> <p><b>SESSION 1 and 2</b></p> <p>Legislative Framework and general principles relating to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Administrative justice and the Constitutional mandate in terms of section 33 of PAJA</li> <li>• Administrative action and procedural fairness</li> <li>• the right to reasons and procedurally fair administration decisions</li> <li>• Grounds for the review of PAJA applications</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 and 4</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Application Procedure</li> <li>• Exhausting of Internal Remedies</li> <li>• Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>• Defences</li> <li>• Draft Orders</li> <li>• Record of Proceedings</li> <li>• Case Law</li> </ul>

- Relevant Legislation
- Organograms
- Checklists

### **SESSION 5 and 6**

- Mock Application: on how to conduct review Applications relating to PAJA, Practicum on PAJA
- Requirements + General Principles
- Defences
- Draft Orders
- Record of Proceedings
- Case Law
- Relevant Legislation
- Organograms
- Checklists

### **PAIA**

#### **SESSION 1 and 2**

Legislative Framework and general principles relating to:

- Overview of the Promotion of Access to Information Act 2 of 2000 and the Constitutional mandate of PAIA in terms of section 32 of the Constitution
- Similarities with PoPIA Act 4 of 2013
- Procedure on obtaining access to information

#### **SESSION 3 and 4**

Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:

- Grounds of refusal
- Refusal of access to information
- Rules in respect of PAIA
- Procedure
- General Principles
- Order

- Record of Proceedings
- Use of Checklists
- Case Law
- Relevant Legislation
- Practical Exercises
- Organogram
- Checklist

### **SESSION 5 and 6**

Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:

- PAIA applications to Court
- Remedies available to the presiding officer in the adjudication of PAIA applications
- Draft Order
- Requirements + General Principles
- Defences
- Draft Orders
- Record of Proceedings
- Case Law
- Relevant Legislation
- Organograms
- Checklists

### **PoPIA**

### **SESSION 1 and 2**

Legislative Framework and general principles relating to:

- PoPIA Act 4 of 2013
- General Principles relating to Regulations
- Important Definitions,
- Processing of Data

### **SESSION 3**



	<p>Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conditions of Lawful processing of Personal Information</li> <li>• Special Personal Information</li> <li>• Direct Marketing</li> <li>• Electronic Marketing Requirements</li> <li>• Duties of Information Officer</li> <li>• Registration Requirements</li> <li>• Powers of Information Regulator</li> <li>• Offences</li> </ul> <p>Overview of relevant Forms.</p>
<b>Date</b>	19 – 23 June 2023 ( <b>Monday – Friday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>09h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Free State: Bloemfontein</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms L Mbassa (Acting)</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Facilitator(s)</b>	<b>Mr N Karikan</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Kenalemang Hlalele</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHLalele@judiciary.org.za">KHLalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM46</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>RECORD KEEPING AND DETERMINATION OF ISSUES RAISED IN PLEADINGS</b> <b>(Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<b>SESSION1</b>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rule 66 of the MCA, Para 15 of the Judicial Manual, Para 66.1 of the Judicial Manual, The code: office and District Administration, J15- Charge sheet, Rule 65 of the MCA</li> <li>• Explanation of rights, Charge, Interpreters, Section 50 CPA- procedure after arrest, Rights, Remands</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	21 June 2023 ( <b>Wednesday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>North West</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms J Ikaneng</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>Ms F Khan</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Mr Kwena Chipana</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSeedat@judiciary.org.za">FSeedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM47</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN'S COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>ADOPTIONS (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<b>SESSION 1 - OVERVIEW &amp; GENERAL PRINCIPLES</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Constitutional Imperatives, National Legislative Framework and International Conventions</li> <li>• Sensitization on Social Context and Diversity</li> <li>• Effect of Adoption within the Legislative Framework</li> <li>• Adoption Services - Exclusivity on who may render Adoption Services, Accreditation to provide Adoption Services &amp; Restriction on Advertisements</li> <li>• Adoptable Child</li> <li>• Persons who may adopt a child</li> </ul>

	<p><b>SESSION 2 - REGISTERS AS PRE-REQUISITE OF ADOPTION &amp; THE IMPORTANCE OF PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES AND RIGHTS UNDERLYING ADOPTIONS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RACAP (Register on Adoptable Children and Prospective Adoptive Parents)</li> <li>• The Requirement of Applicant to be a fit and proper person to adopt – The National Child Protection Register &amp; The Sexual Offences Register</li> <li>• Parental Responsibilities and Rights</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 - CONSENT TO ADOPTION</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Requirement of Consent to the Adoption</li> <li>• The role of the Clerk of the Court in gathering information regarding consent</li> <li>• The Requirement of Notice of the proposed Adoption</li> <li>• Record of proceedings of Consent</li> <li>• Practical on proper record keeping regarding Consent</li> <li>• Practical to dispense with the required Consent</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 4 - FREEING ORDERS, POST ADOPTION AGREEMENTS AND ADOPTION PROCEEDINGS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Post Adoption Agreements</li> <li>• Freeing Orders</li> <li>• Adoption Proceedings</li> <li>• Practical on proper record keeping in Adoption Proceedings</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 5 – POST-ADOPTION PROCEEDINGS INCLUDING RESCISSION OF ADOPTION PROCEEDINGS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adoption Register</li> <li>• Recording of Adoption in Birth Register</li> <li>• Registration of Birth and Recording of Adoption of Child born outside RSA</li> <li>• Effect and legal consequences of an Adoption Order</li> <li>• Rescission of Adoption Order &amp; Effect of such Rescission</li> </ul> <p>Practical on Case Flow Management in so far as the Adoption Register is concerned</p>
<b>Date</b>	19 – 22 June 2023 <b>(Monday – Thursday)</b>
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Eastern Cape: Region 2</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms N Mviko</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>

<b>Facilitator(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact Details</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM48</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>INQUESTS (Virtual)</b> <b>IMMIGRATION (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 and 2 - INQUESTS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overview of Act 75/2008, Formal and informal inquests, Jurisdiction</li> <li>• Medical inquest, Medical reports, Time frames</li> <li>• Duties of the Prosecutor, Orders to be made, Practical</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 – IMMIGRATION</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• International instruments and The Constitution of SA, Arrests and detentions, Section 41 and 49 of the Immigration Act, Bail for immigrants</li> <li>• Sentence</li> <li>• Permits, Refugee status and asylum including LGBTI asylees, Deportations, Section 34 of the Act, Practical</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	20 – 22 June 2023 ( <b>Tuesday – Thursday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Eastern Cape: Region 1</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms S Raphahlelo</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Ms K Govender and Ms T Jonas</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Mr Karabo Mokganya</b>

<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM49</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>APPEALS AND REVIEWS (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 and 2 - APPEALS</b></p> <p>Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Section 78-88 of MCA</li> <li>○ Rule 51 Reasons</li> <li>● Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>● Defences</li> <li>● Draft Orders</li> <li>● Record of Proceedings</li> <li>● Case Law</li> <li>● Relevant Legislation</li> <li>● Organograms</li> <li>● Checklists</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 - Reviews</b></p> <p>Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Reviews in MCA</li> <li>○ Uniform Rule 53</li> <li>● Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>● Defences</li> <li>● Draft Orders</li> <li>● Record of Proceedings</li> <li>● Case Law</li> <li>● Relevant Legislation</li> <li>● Organograms</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checklists</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	20 - 22 June 2023 (Tuesday - Thursday)
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Gauteng
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms Y Sidlova, Mr V Mahlangu (Acting), Ms E De Klerk, Mr T Thupaatlase (Acting), Ms S Mosaka (Acting)
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Cluster to confirm
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms Abigail Ngobeni
<b>Law Researcher</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects



<b>Course Code</b>	DCM50
<b>Stream</b>	FAMILY COURT SKILLS
<b>Name of Course</b>	MAINTENANCE ACT (Virtual)
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - ANTI-DISSIPATION ORDERS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Ex parte</i> Application</li> <li>• Consideration</li> <li>• Order – <i>Rule Nisi</i></li> <li>• Service</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 - FUTURE MAINTENANCE APPLICATIONS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consideration on return date</li> <li>• Final attachment orders</li> <li>• Service</li> <li>• Case-law</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 - CIVIL ENFORCEMENT</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Execution against property- Section 27</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Movable property</li> <li>○ Immovable property</li> <li>• Application</li> <li>• Service</li> <li>• Hearing and consideration of the application</li> <li>• Orders</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	21 - 22 June 2023 ( <b>Wednesday – Thursday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>KwaZulu – Natal: Pietermaritzburg</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms ME Monyemore</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Ms M Singh/Ms A Hill</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>Mr PM Govender</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Kenalemang Hlalele</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHLalele@judiciary.org.za">KHLalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM51</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>IMMIGRATION (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• International instruments and The Constitution of SA, Arrests and detentions, Section 41 and 49 of the Immigration Act, Bail for immigrants</li> <li>• Sentence</li> <li>• Permits, Refugee status and asylum including LGBTI asylees, Deportations, Section 34 of the Act,</li> <li>• Practical.</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	19 June 2023 ( <b>Monday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>

<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Gauteng
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms Y Sidlova, Mr V Mahlangu (Acting), Ms E De Klerk, Mr T Thupaatlase (Acting), Ms S Mosaka (Acting)
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Cluster to confirm
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms Kenalemang Hlalele
<b>Law Researcher</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	DCM52
<b>Stream</b>	FAMILY COURT SKILLS
<b>Name of Course</b>	DOMESTIC VIOLENCE ACT (Virtual)
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - INTRODUCTION AND STRUCTURE OF MATERIAL CONTAINED IN THE RESOURCE BOOK</b></p> <p><b>SESSION 2 - OVERVIEW OF THE DOMESTIC VIOLENCE ACT LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Constitutional approach to Domestic Violence</li> <li>• Constitutional Rights entrenched in the Constitution</li> <li>• Promotion of Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act of 2000</li> <li>• International Instruments</li> <li>• Domestic Violence Amendment Act 14 of 2021</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 - NEXUS BETWEEN THE DOMESTIC VIOLENCE ACT AND OTHER LEGISLATION</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Domestic violence and gender-based violence and femicide</li> <li>• Domestic Violence and the older persons act 13 of 2006</li> </ul>



- Domestic violence and the Prevention and Treatment for Substance Abuse Act 70 of 2008

Domestic violence and the Children’s Act 38 of 2005

Domestic violence and Evictions in terms of the Prevention of Illegal Eviction Act 19 of 1998

**SESSION 4 - DEFINITIONS IN THE DOMESTIC VIOLENCE AMENDMENT ACT AND REGULATION AND INTERPRETATION OF THE ACT**

**SESSION 5 - CONCEPTS INTRODUCED BY THE DOMESTIC VIOLENCE AMENDMENT ACT**

- Domestic Violence Safety Monitoring Notice
- Online Portal
- Integrated Electronic Repository
- ICMS

Obtaining details of electronic communications and details of person sending electronic communications to the complainant

**SESSION 6 - STAKEHOLDER RESPONSIBILITIES PRIOR TO APPLICATION PHASE**

- SAPS/Peace Officers
- Functionaries
- Person with knowledge or belief of acts of domestic violence
- Clerk of Domestic Violence Court

**SESSION 7 - APPLICATION PHASE AND FIRST APPEARANCE BY THE COMPLAINANT**

- Jurisdiction
- Receipt of application by Clerk of Court
- Interview/additional evidence
- Consideration of the application by Presiding Officer
- Issuing of a Protection Order
- Various Orders in DVA, including ancillary orders:
  - ❖ Seizure of Firearms
  - ❖ Collection of personal property

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ Contact with children</li> <li>❖ Children in need of care and protection</li> <li>❖ Eviction in DV matter</li> <li>❖ Referral of respondent for an enquiry in terms of Prevention and Treatment of Substance Abuse Act</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Authorization of warrant of arrest for the Respondent</li> <li>• Issuing of a notice to show cause</li> <li>• Allocation of return dates and anticipation by the Respondent</li> <li>• Issuing of a domestic violence safety monitoring notice at application stage</li> <li>• Service of documents</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	26 – 29 June 2023 ( <b>Monday – Thursday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	KwaZulu – Natal: Durban
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Mr E Ngubane
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Mr K Bruorton / Ms H Mkhasibe
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms C Singh
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr Karabo Mokganya
<b>Law Researcher</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	DCM53
<b>Stream</b>	FAMILY COURT SKILLS
<b>Name of Course</b>	DOMESTIC VIOLENCE ACT ( <b>Virtual</b> )
<b>Course Content</b>	SESSION 1 - INTRODUCTION AND STRUCTURE OF MATERIAL CONTAINED IN THE RESOURCE BOOK SESSION 2 - OVERVIEW OF THE DOMESTIC VIOLENCE ACT LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

- Constitutional approach to Domestic Violence
- Constitutional Rights entrenched in the Constitution
- Promotion of Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act of 2000
- International Instruments
- Domestic Violence Amendment Act 14 of 2021

**SESSION 3 - NEXUS BETWEEN THE DOMESTIC VIOLENCE ACT AND OTHER LEGISLATION**

- Domestic violence and gender-based violence and femicide
- Domestic Violence and the older persons act 13 of 2006
- Domestic violence and the Prevention and Treatment for Substance Abuse Act 70 of 2008

Domestic violence and the Children’s Act 38 of 2005

Domestic violence and Evictions in terms of the Prevention of Illegal Eviction Act 19 of 1998

**SESSION 4 - DEFINITIONS IN THE DOMESTIC VIOLENCE AMENDMENT ACT AND REGULATION AND INTERPRETATION OF THE ACT**

**SESSION 5 - CONCEPTS INTRODUCED BY THE DOMESTIC VIOLENCE AMENDMENT ACT**

- Domestic Violence Safety Monitoring Notice
- Online Portal
- Integrated Electronic Repository
- ICMS

Obtaining details of electronic communications and details of person sending electronic communications to the complainant

**SESSION 6 - STAKEHOLDER RESPONSIBILITIES PRIOR TO APPLICATION PHASE**

- SAPS/Peace Officers
- Functionaries
- Person with knowledge or belief of acts of domestic violence
- Clerk of Domestic Violence Court

**SESSION 7 - APPLICATION PHASE AND FIRST APPEARANCE BY THE COMPLAINANT**

- Jurisdiction
- Receipt of application by Clerk of Court
- Interview/additional evidence
- Consideration of the application by Presiding Officer
- Issuing of a Protection Order
- Various Orders in DVA, including ancillary orders:
  - ❖ Seizure of Firearms
  - ❖ Collection of personal property
  - ❖ Contact with children
  - ❖ Children in need of care and protection
  - ❖ Eviction in DV matter
  - ❖ Referral of respondent for an enquiry in terms of Prevention and Treatment of Substance Abuse Act
- Authorization of warrant of arrest for the Respondent
- Issuing of a notice to show cause
- Allocation of return dates and anticipation by the Respondent
- Issuing of a domestic violence safety monitoring notice at application stage
- Service of documents

**SESSION 8 - RETURN DATE PHASE**

- Preparation prior to hearing
- Determination whether the process is to be in camera and whether information may be published
- Legal representation of parties
- Securing attendance of witnesses
- Adjournment of proceedings
- Hearing of evidence
- Evaluation of evidence
- Burden of proof
- Inquisitorial process
- Safety monitoring notice

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Determination of whether final order should be granted and various orders that may be granted by a court</li> <li>• Role of Clerk of court</li> <li>• Service</li> </ul> <p>Non- Verbal communication and its use when adjudicating in Domestic Violence matters</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overview of non-verbal communication as it relates to presiding officers.</li> <li>• Legislation and Case Law</li> <li>• Definitions of nonverbal behavior</li> <li>• Basic scientific concepts of where nonverbal behavior originate</li> <li>• Recognizing and understanding Comfort and Discomfort exhibited in behavior</li> <li>• Universal and specific nonverbal behavior and understanding its meaning within context</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	26 – 29 June 2023 <b>(Monday – Thursday)</b>
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Limpopo</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms C Ringane</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>Mr C Singh</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Abigail Ngobeni</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM54</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN’S COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>FOSTER CARE AS AN ALTERNATIVE PLACEMENT (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<b>SESSION 1 - FOSTER CARE AS AN ALTERNATIVE PLACEMENT ORDER</b>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purpose of Foster Care</li> <li>• Challenges regarding the NCPR on the requirement of the Prospective Foster Parent to be a Fit and Proper Person</li> <li>• Determination of placement in Foster Care</li> <li>• Reunification of child with the biological parents</li> <li>• Responsibilities and Rights of Foster Parents</li> <li>• Importance on granting a properly worded Foster Care Order</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 - THE NATIONAL CHILD PROTECTION REGISTER [ NCPR] &amp; THE SEXUAL OFFENCES REGISTER [SOR]</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Legislative principles regarding the NCPR &amp; the SOR;</li> <li>• Challenges experienced in the Children’s Court regarding the NCPR and the SOR;</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 - DURATION OF FOSTER CARE AND CYCC PLACEMENT ORDERS &amp; EXTENSION AND VARIATION THEREOF</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Legislative principles on the duration of Alternative Placement Orders;</li> <li>• Extension of Foster Care and CYCC Placement Orders in terms of legislation and Case Law;</li> <li>• Challenges experienced in the Children’s Court regarding Extension Orders;</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 4 - PRACTICAL APPLICATION OF EXTENSIONS APPLICATIONS ESPECIALLY WITH DUE REGARD TO WHERE SECTION 171 WAS APPLIED</b></p>
<b>Date</b>	26 – 29 June 2023 (Monday – Thursday)
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Gauteng
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms Y Sidlova, Mr V Mahlangu (Acting), Ms E De Klerk, Mr T Thupaatlase (Acting), Ms S Mosaka (Acting)
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Cluster to confirm
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms T Bossert
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms Kenalemang Hlalele
<b>Law Researcher</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator

<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM55</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>FAMILY COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>MAINTENANCE ACT</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overview of Maintenance Act, Duty to support &amp; Legislative framework</li> <li>• Role of maintenance officer</li> <li>• Applications – Section 6</li> <li>• Investigations – Section 7</li> <li>• Examination of witnesses – Section 8</li> <li>• Orders by Consent – Section 17</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2</b></p> <p>Hearing of maintenance enquiry:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Securing attendance at of maintenance enquiry – Section 9</li> <li>• Service of documents</li> <li>• Section 10 – evidence and consideration of application</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintenance and ancillary orders -Section 16</li> <li>• Orders by default – Section 18</li> <li>• Orders for costs – Section 20</li> <li>• Orders for scientific testing for paternity – Section 21</li> <li>• Service of orders</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 4</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Variation or setting aside of orders – Section 19</li> <li>• Service of orders</li> <li>• Effect of Maintenance orders -Section 24</li> <li>• Appeals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Effect of an appeal - Section 25</li> <li>• Process and preparation of appeal – MCA</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<b>Date</b>	26 – 29 June 2023 (Monday – Thursday)
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Gauteng
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms Y Sidlova, Mr V Mahlangu (Acting), Ms E De Klerk, Mr T Thupaatlase (Acting), Ms S Mosaka (Acting)
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Cluster to confirm
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Law Researcher</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Contact Details</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSeedat@judiciary.org.za">FSeedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects

## JULY 2023

<b>Course Code</b>	DCM56
<b>Stream</b>	CIVIL COURT SKILLS
<b>Name of Course</b>	COST AWARDS (Virtual)
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK, GENERAL PRINCIPLES CONCERNING COSTS</b></p> <p>Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Party and party costs</li> <li>• Attorney and client costs,</li> <li>• Cost <i>de bonis propriis</i></li> <li>• Principles relating to Costs</li> <li>• Noting of cost orders</li> <li>• Preparation costs</li> <li>• Time spent waiting at court</li> <li>• Subsistence and travelling expenses for attorneys</li> <li>• fees for counsel</li> </ul>



- cost on a higher scale, assessors
- disallowing costs
- cost of interim orders
- where there is more than one claim or defiance
- witness fees
- qualifying fees

**SESSION 2 and 3 - WORDING OF DIFFERENT TYPES COST ORDERS IN THE MAGISTRATES COURT**

Principles relating to:

- Party and party costs
- Attorney and client costs
- Attorney and own client costs
- *Cost de bonis propriis*
- Principles relating to Costs
- Noting of cost orders
- Preparation costs
- Time spent waiting at court
- Subsistence and travelling expenses for attorneys
- Fees for counsel
- Cost on a higher scale, assessors
- Disallowing costs
- Cost of interim orders
- Where there is more than one claim or defence
- Witness fees
- Qualifying fees

**SESSION 4 - TAXATION AND REVIEW OF TAXATION**

Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:

- Taxation of Costs
- Review of Taxation
- Requirements + General Principles
- Defences

- Draft Orders
- Record of Proceedings
- Case Law
- Relevant Legislation
- Organograms
- Checklists

**SESSION 5 - APPORTIONMENT OF DAMAGES ACT 34 OF 1956**

Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:

- Application of Act with regard to Cost Orders
- Requirements + General Principles
- Defences
- Draft Order
- Record of Proceedings
- Case Law
- Relevant Legislation
- Organograms
- Checklists

**SESSION 6 - CONTINGENCY FEE ACT 66 OF 1997**

Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:

- Application of Contingency Fee Agreement 66 of 1997
- Requirements + General Principle
- Defences
- Draft Orders
- Record of Proceedings
- Case Law
- Relevant Legislation
- Organograms
- Checklists

<b>Date</b>	03 – 06 July 2023 ( <b>Monday – Thursday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>17h00 – 19h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>

<b>Province</b>	<b>Free State: Welkom</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms A Motlekar</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Mr Kwena Chipana</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM57</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>JUDICIAL SKILLS WITH REGARD TO CONDUCTING A TRIAL – OVERVIEW OF THE PROCESS (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSIONS 1</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Phases of a trial</li> <li>• Explanation of rights prior and after</li> <li>• How to deal with witnesses</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Section 174 of the Criminal Procedure Act; Verdict/Judgment</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Appeals and Reviews</li> <li>• Practical exercise</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	05 - 06 July 2023 ( <b>Wednesday - Thursday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>KwaZulu Natal: Pietermaritzburg</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms ME Monyemore</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Mr N Kinners</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>

<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Kenalemang Hlalele</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM58</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>COSTS (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK, GENERAL PRINCIPLES CONCERNING COSTS</b></p> <p>Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Party and party costs</li> <li>• Attorney and client costs</li> <li>• <i>Cost de bonis propriis</i></li> <li>• Principles relating to Costs</li> <li>• Noting of cost orders</li> <li>• Preparation costs</li> <li>• Time spent waiting at court</li> <li>• Subsistence and travelling expenses for attorneys</li> <li>• Fees for counsel</li> <li>• Cost on a higher scale, assessors</li> <li>• Disallowing costs</li> <li>• Cost of interim orders</li> <li>• Where there is more than one claim or defiance</li> <li>• Witness fees</li> <li>• Qualifying fees</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 - WORDING OF DIFFERENT TYPES COST ORDERS IN THE MAGISTRATES COURT</b></p>

	<p>Principles relating to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Party and party costs</li> <li>• Attorney and client costs</li> <li>• Attorney and own client costs</li> <li>• <i>Cost de bonis propriis</i></li> <li>• Principles relating to Costs</li> <li>• Noting of cost orders</li> <li>• Preparation costs</li> <li>• Time spent waiting at court</li> <li>• Subsistence and travelling expenses for attorneys</li> <li>• Fees for counsel</li> <li>• Cost on a higher scale, assessors</li> <li>• Disallowing costs</li> <li>• Cost of interim orders</li> <li>• Where there is more than one claim or defence</li> <li>• Witness fees</li> <li>• Qualifying fees</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	05 – 06 July 2023 ( <b>Wednesday – Thursday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Gauteng</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms Y Sidlova, Mr V Mahlangu (Acting), Ms E De Klerk, Mr T Thupaatlase (Acting), Ms S Mosaka (Acting)</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Abigail Ngobeni</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:AbNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">AbNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator

<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM59</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN'S COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES AND RIGHTS (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1: FUNDAMENTALS OF THE CHILDREN'S COURT</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Constitutional Imperatives, National Legislative Framework and International Conventions</li> <li>• Sensitization on Social Context and Diversity</li> <li>• Establishment and status of the Children's Court</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2: FUNDAMENTALS OF THE CHILDREN'S COURT CONTINUE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Parties and Locus Standi to proceedings</li> <li>• Jurisdiction (including the various orders a Children's Court may make)</li> <li>• Various practicals on Jurisdiction</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3: PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES AND RIGHTS – CHAPTER 3</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concept of Parental Responsibilities and Rights</li> <li>• How various Parental Responsibilities and Rights arise</li> <li>• Guardianship and the functions/responsibilities of a guardian</li> <li>• Practical Application on Parental Responsibilities and Rights</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 4: PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES AND RIGHTS CONTINUE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assignment of Contact and Care to interested persons by order of Court</li> <li>• Acquisition of Parental Responsibilities and Rights by way of a Parental Responsibilities and Rights Agreement</li> <li>• Exclusive Jurisdiction of High Court regarding guardianship</li> <li>• Co-holders of Parental Responsibilities and Rights including Parenting Plans</li> <li>• Care of child by person not holding Parental Responsibilities and Rights (in loco parentis)</li> <li>• Contents and Formalities of Parenting Plans</li> </ul> <p>Practical Application on Parental Responsibilities and Rights</p>
<b>Date</b>	10 - 13 July 2023 ( <b>Monday – Thursday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>

<b>Province</b>	<b>Gauteng</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms Y Sidlova, Mr V Mahlangu (Acting), Ms E De Klerk, Mr T Thupaatlase (Acting), Ms S Mosaka (Acting)</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Mr Karabo Mokganya</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM60</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>ABILITY OF THE ACCUSED TO FOLLOW PROCEEDINGS – SECTION 77,78,79 ACT 51/1977 (Virtual)</b> <b>SPECIFIC OFFENCES INCLUDING ROAD TRAFFIC ACT AND ENQUIRIES ITO SECTION 34 &amp; 35 OF ROAD TRAFFIC ACT (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<b>SESSION 1 - ABILITY OF THE ACCUSED TO FOLLOW PROCEEDINGS – SECTION 77,78,79 ACT 51/1977</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sections 77 – 79 of the Criminal Procedure Act</li> <li>• The concept of mental illness, steps to follow once mental capacity becomes an issue.</li> <li>• Sec 77-Ability of accused to follow the proceedings and orders sec 77(6).</li> <li>• Sec 78- Accused ability to distinguish between right and wrong and orders sec 78(6).</li> <li>• Sec 79 – The reports and orders to be made</li> <li>• Specific Offences</li> </ul> <b>SESSION 2</b> Road Traffic Act offences, including the enquiries to be conducted i.t.o Sec 34 and 35
<b>Date</b>	<b>10- 13 July 2023 (Monday – Thursday)</b>

<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Free State: Bloemfontein</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms L Mbassa (Acting)</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Mr Kwena Chipana</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM61</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>JUDGMENT WRITING (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General principles in Judgment Writing in Trial procedure</li> <li>• Judgment writing process</li> <li>• Why are Judgments written</li> <li>• Judicial duty to give reasoned Judgments</li> <li>• Constitutional mandate, policies, legislation and Judicial conduct in delivering effective and efficient Judgments in terms of Norms and Standards</li> <li>• Understanding IFILARO, LOPP &amp; FLOPP and acronyms</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General principles in judgment writing in Application Procedure</li> <li>• Judgment writing process</li> <li>• Application of Plascon Evans, Rule in Applications and interdicts</li> <li>• Understanding IFILARO, LOPP &amp; FLOPP and acronyms</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unlawful Arrest and Detention</li> </ul>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evictions</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	17 - 19 July 2023 ( <b>Monday - Wednesday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Gauteng</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms Y Sidlova, Mr V Mahlangu (Acting), Ms E De Klerk, Mr T Thupaatlase (Acting), Ms S Mosaka (Acting)</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Kenalemang Hlalele</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects



<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM62</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>FAMILY COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>GENDER BASED VIOLENCE AND FEMICIDE (<b>Face to Face</b>)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - OVERVIEW AND LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK OF GBVF</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Human rights</li> <li>• Equality</li> </ul> <p>Difference between gender and sex</p> <p>Definition of and understanding Gender Based Violence and Femicide</p> <p><b>SESSION 2 - CAUSES AND CONSEQUENCES OF GBVF SELECTED FORMS OF GBVF</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Domestic Violence</li> <li>• Physical Violence</li> <li>• Sexual Violence</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Femicide</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 - LINK BETWEEN GBVF AND HUMAN TRAFFICKING</b></p> <p><b>SESSION 4 - ADJUDICATION OF GBVF CASES</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Social context</li> </ul> <p>Non- Verbal communication and its use when adjudicating in Domestic Violence matters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Overview of non-verbal communication as it relates to presiding officers.</li> <li>Legislation and Case Law</li> <li>Definitions of nonverbal behavior</li> <li>Basic scientific concepts of where nonverbal behaviour originate</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 5 - PRACTICAL EXERCISES AND BEST PRACTICES</b></p>
<b>Date</b>	20 - 21 July 2023 (Thursday – Friday)
<b>Time</b>	09h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Gauteng
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms Y Sidlova, Mr V Mahlangu (Acting), Ms E De Klerk, Mr T Thupaatlase (Acting), Ms S Mosaka (Acting)
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	N/A
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms Abigail Ngobeni
<b>Law Researcher</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:AbNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">AbNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	DCM63
<b>Stream</b>	CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS
<b>Name of Course</b>	OFFENCES IN TERMS OF THE FIREARMS CONTROLS ACT 60 OF 2000 (Virtual)

<b>Course Content</b>	<b>OFFENCES IN TERMS OF THE FIREARMS CONTROLS ACT 60 OF 2000</b>
<b>Date</b>	28 – 30 August 2023 ( <b>Monday – Wednesday</b> ) <b>new date</b>
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Limpopo</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms C Ringane</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr Karabo Mokganya <a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM64</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>EQUALITY COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>PEPUDA (Face to Face)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - HUMAN RIGHTS AND VALUES ENSHRINED IN THE RSA CONSTITUTION</b></p> <p><b>SESSION 2 - SOCIAL CONTEXT AND DIVERSITY</b></p> <p><b>SESSION 3 - APPLICATION AND INTERPRETATION OF PEPUDA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contextual Overview on the Application of PEPUDA</li> <li>• Jurisdiction</li> <li>• Locus Standi</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 4 - APPLICATION AND INTERPRETATION OF PEPUDA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Different time periods applicable to service</li> <li>• Time Periods of Service &amp; Service of documents</li> <li>• Section 5(3) vis-à-vis the Employment Equity Act</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 5 - CAUSES OF ACTION IN THE EQUALITY COURT NAMELY</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unfair Discrimination</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hate Speech including dissemination of information that unfairly discriminates</li> <li>• Harassment</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 6 - COURT PROCEDURE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Directions Hearing</li> <li>• Referral to other Forums</li> <li>• Withdrawal</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 7 - COURT PROCEDURE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Witnesses</li> <li>• Default Judgment</li> <li>• General on the Hearing itself</li> <li>• Cost</li> <li>• Appeal &amp; Review</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 8 - REMEDIES, ORDERS AND RELATED OPTIONS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Statutory Principles</li> <li>• Practical Exercises</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 9 - PRACTICAL APPLICATION</b></p>
<b>Date</b>	19 - 21 July 2023 ( <b>Wednesday – Friday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Eastern Cape: Region 2
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms N Mviko
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Mr Karabo Mokganya</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM65</b>

<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>PAJA, PAIA AND POPIA (Face to Face)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>PAJA</b></p> <p><b>SESSION 1 and 2</b></p> <p>Legislative Framework and general principles relating to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Administrative justice and the Constitutional mandate in terms of section 33 of PAJA</li> <li>• Administrative action and procedural fairness</li> <li>• the right to reasons and procedurally fair administration decisions</li> <li>• Grounds for the review of PAJA applications</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 and 4</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Application Procedure</li> <li>• Exhausting of Internal Remedies</li> <li>• Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>• Defences</li> <li>• Draft Orders</li> <li>• Record of Proceedings</li> <li>• Case Law</li> <li>• Relevant Legislation</li> <li>• Organograms</li> <li>• Checklists</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 5 and 6</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mock Application: on how to conduct review Applications relating to PAJA, Practicum on PAJA</li> <li>• Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>• Defences</li> <li>• Draft Orders</li> <li>• Record of Proceedings</li> <li>• Case Law</li> </ul>

- Relevant Legislation
- Organograms
- Checklists

## **PAIA**

### **SESSION 1 and 2**

Legislative Framework and general principles relating to:

- Overview of the Promotion of Access to Information Act 2 of 2000 and the Constitutional mandate of PAIA in terms of section 32 of the Constitution
- Similarities with PoPIA Act 4 of 2013
- Procedure on obtaining access to information

### **SESSION 3 and 4**

Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:

- Grounds of refusal
- Refusal of access to information
- Rules in respect of PAIA
- Procedure
- General Principles
- Order
- Record of Proceedings
- Use of Checklists
- Case Law
- Relevant Legislation
- Practical Exercises
- Organogram
- Checklist

### **SESSION 5 and 6**

Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:

- PAIA applications to Court
- Remedies available to the presiding officer in the adjudication of PAIA applications
- Draft Order
- Requirements + General Principles
- Defences
- Draft Orders
- Record of Proceedings
- Case Law
- Relevant Legislation
- Organograms
- Checklists

### **PoPIA**

#### **SESSION 1 and 2**

Legislative Framework and general principles relating to:

- PoPIA Act 4 of 2013
- General Principles relating to Regulations
- Important Definitions,
- Processing of Data

#### **SESSION 3**

Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:

- Conditions of Lawful processing of Personal Information
- Special Personal Information
- Direct Marketing
- Electronic Marketing Requirements
- Duties of Information Officer
- Registration Requirements
- Powers of Information Regulator
- Offences

	Overview of relevant Forms.
<b>Date</b>	17 – 21 July 2023 ( <b>Monday – Friday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	09h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Eastern Cape: Region 1 <b>Location: East London</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms S Raphahlelo
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	N/A
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Mr Kwena Chipana</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM66</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>SEARCH AND ALL OTHER WARRANTS (Virtual)</b> <b>CYBER CRIMES ACT 19 OF 2020- SELECTIVE DISCUSSIONS ON SECTIONS IN OPERATION AS ON 1 DECEMBER 2021 (Virtual)</b> <b>RECORD KEEPING IN A CRIMINAL TRIAL (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<b>SESSION 1 – SEARCH AND ALL OTHER WARRANTS</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Section 205</li> <li>• Search warrant</li> <li>• Warrants of arrest-J50 and J165</li> </ul> <b>SESSION 2 and 3 - CYBERCRIMES ACT 19 OF 2020 – SELECTIVE DISCUSSIONS ON SECTIONS IN OPERATION AS ON 1 DECEMBER 2021</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The objects of the Act and definitions</li> <li>• Offences created by the Act</li> </ul>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Investigation of cybercrimes, and search warrants applied for and granted in terms of the Act</li> <li>Parts of the Act not yet in operation</li> <li>Search warrants – form and other aspects not provided for due to the fact that Act is not fully into operation nor any regulations in place as yet</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 4 – RECORD KEEPING IN A CRIMINAL TRIAL</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rule 66 of the MCA, Para 15 of the Judicial Manual, Para 66.1 of the Judicial Manual, The code: office and District Administration, J15- Charge sheet, Rule 65 of the MCA</li> <li>Explanation of rights, Charge, Interpreters, Section 50 CPA- procedure after arrest, Rights, Remands</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	17 – 20 July 2023 ( <b>Monday – Thursday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Mpumalanga
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms T Tonjeni
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Abigail Ngobeni</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:AbNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">AbNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM67</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>SENTENCING AND ANCILLARY ORDERS (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1</b> - Various sentences</p> <p><b>SESSION 2</b> - Stage at which enquiry</p> <p><b>SESSION 3</b> - The undefended accused; explaining rights and duties</p>

<b>Date</b>	18 - 20 July 2023 ( <b>Tuesday - Thursday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	KwaZulu Natal: Pietermaritzburg
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms ME Monyemore
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Mr N Kinners
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr Karabo Mokganya
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM68</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>PAJA, PAIA, POPIA (Face to Face)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>PAJA</b></p> <p><b>SESSION 1 and 2 - LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK AND GENERAL PRINCIPLES RELATING TO:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Administrative justice and the Constitutional mandate in terms of section 33 of PAJA</li> <li>• Administrative action and procedural fairness</li> <li>• the right to reasons and procedurally fair administration decisions</li> <li>• Grounds for the review of PAJA applications</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 and 4 - APPLICATION PROCEDURE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Exhausting of Internal Remedies</li> <li>• Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>• Defences</li> </ul>

- Draft Orders
- Record of Proceedings
- Case Law
- Relevant Legislation
- Organograms
- Checklists

**SESSION 5 and 6 - MOCK APPLICATION: ON HOW TO CONDUCT REVIEW APPLICATIONS RELATING TO PAJA, PRACTICUM ON PAJA**

- Requirements + General Principles
- Defences
- Draft Orders
- Record of Proceedings
- Case Law
- Relevant Legislation
- Organograms
- Checklists

**PAIA**

**SESSION 1 and 2 - LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK AND GENERAL PRINCIPLES RELATING TO:**

- Overview of the Promotion of Access to Information Act 2 of 2000 and the Constitutional mandate of PAIA in terms of section 32 of the Constitution
- Similarities with PoPIA Act 4 of 2013
- Procedure on obtaining access to information

**SESSION 3 and 4 - LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK AND LEGAL PRINCIPLES RELATING TO:**

- Grounds of refusal
- Refusal of access to information
- Rules in respect of PAIA
- Procedure

- General Principles
- Order
- Record of Proceedings
- Use of Checklists
- Case Law
- Relevant Legislation
- Practical Exercises
- Organogram
- Checklist

**SESSION 5 and 6 - LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK AND LEGAL PRINCIPLES  
RELATING TO:**

- PAIA applications to Court
- Remedies available to the presiding officer in the adjudication of PAIA applications
- Draft Order
- Requirements + General Principles
- Defences
- Draft Orders
- Record of Proceedings
- Case Law
- Relevant Legislation
- Organograms
- Checklists

**PoPIA**

**SESSION 1 and 2 - LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK AND GENERAL PRINCIPLES  
RELATING TO:**

- PoPIA Act 4 of 2013
- General Principles relating to Regulations
- Important Definitions,
- Processing of Data

	<p><b>SESSION 3 - LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK AND LEGAL PRINCIPLES RELATING TO:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conditions of Lawful processing of Personal Information</li> <li>• Special Personal Information</li> <li>• Direct Marketing</li> <li>• Electronic Marketing Requirements</li> <li>• Duties of Information Officer</li> <li>• Registration Requirements</li> <li>• Powers of Information Regulator</li> <li>• Offences</li> </ul> <p>Overview of relevant Forms.</p>
<b>Date</b>	14 - 17 August 2023 ( <b>Monday – Thursday</b> ) <b>new date</b>
<b>Time</b>	09h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Western Cape
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Ms L Unuvar, Mr J Loots, Ms M Xhallie (Acting)
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Kenalemang Hlalele</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM69</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>LAW OF DELICT (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 and 2 – LAW OF DELICT</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Definition of a Delict</li> <li>○ Common Law</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Jurisdictional Facts</li> <li>○ Quantification of Damages</li> <li>• Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>• Defences</li> <li>• Draft Orders</li> <li>• Record of Proceedings</li> <li>• Case Law</li> <li>• Relevant Legislation</li> <li>• Organograms</li> <li>• Checklists</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 – Application of Apportionment of Damages Act 34 of 1956</b></p> <p>Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Law relating to Apportionment of Damages Act 34 of 195</li> <li>○ Understanding Contributory Negligence</li> <li>○ Principles relating to Joint Wrongdoers: Joinders</li> <li>• Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>• Defences</li> <li>• Draft Order</li> <li>• Record of Proceedings</li> <li>• Case Law</li> <li>• Relevant Legislation</li> <li>• Organograms</li> <li>• Checklists</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	24 – 26 July 2023 ( <b>Monday – Wednesday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Eastern Cape: Region 2
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms N Mviko
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Mr Kwena Chipana</b>

<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM70</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>INQUESTS (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<b>SESSION 1</b> Overview of Act 75/2008, Formal and informal inquests, Jurisdiction <b>SESSION 2</b> Medical inquest, Medical reports, Time frames <b>SESSION 3</b> Duties of the Prosecutor, Orders to be made, Practical
<b>Date</b>	26 – 27 July 2023 ( <b>Wednesday – Thursday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Gauteng
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms Y Sidlova, Mr V Mahlangu (Acting), Ms E De Klerk, Mr T Thupaatlase (Acting), Ms S Mosaka (Acting)
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Abigail Ngobeni</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:AbNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">AbNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>

<b>Contact Details</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects

## AUGUST 2023

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM71</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN'S COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>PARENTAL RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES continued (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 5 - INVESTIGATIVE POWERS OF THE CHILDREN'S COURT</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Various Statutory Investigative Powers of the Children's Court</li> <li>• Practical Application and Orders the Children's Court may grant regarding investigation</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 6 - FORMALITIES OF PROCEEDINGS IN THE CHILDREN'S COURT</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Legal Representation and Participation of the child</li> <li>• Attendance at Proceedings – parties and witnesses</li> <li>• Practical Application on ensuring attendance at Proceedings</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 7 - CONDUCT OF PROCEEDINGS IN THE CHILDREN'S COURT</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Managing the Application Process and Hearing in the Children's Court</li> <li>• Monitoring, Variation, Extension and Termination of Orders in general</li> <li>• Practical Application on Monitoring, Variation, Extension and Termination of Orders</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 8 - PRACTICALS ON APPLICATIONS INCIDENTAL TO PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES AND RIGHTS THAT REQUIRE THE CONSENT OF PARENTS AND GUARDIANS AND DISPENSING WITH THE REQUIRED CONSENT ESPECIALLY IN TERMS OF DHA LEGISLATION E.G.:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Marriage</li> <li>• Departure from the Country</li> <li>• Applications for a Passport</li> <li>• Alienation or encumbrance of the child's Immovable Property</li> <li>• Change of Surname versus Adoption</li> <li>• Consent for Medical Treatment and Surgical Procedure</li> <li>• Social, Cultural and Religious Practices</li> </ul>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ID books</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 9 - BIRTH REGISTRATION IN TERMS OF THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT AND MATTERS RELATING TO PATERNITY</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paternity and the dissonance of Section 26 of the Children’s Act</li> <li>• Brief overview on the Births and Deaths Registration Act regarding birth registration</li> <li>• Age estimation - Completion of record of proceedings and Form 8</li> <li>• Practicals on Birth Registration - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Application for a birth certificate for the child</li> <li>○ Application for a copy of a birth certificate</li> <li>○ Format of Order to DHA regarding birth registration.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 10 - FURTHER POWER OF THE CHILDREN’S COURT INCIDENTAL TO PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES AND RIGHTS E.G. -</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Discussion on the Additional Powers of the Children’s Court regarding Parental Responsibilities and Rights e.g. – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Declaratory Orders and Enforcement of Rights</li> <li>○ Interdicts &amp; auxiliary relief</li> <li>○ Child Protection Orders</li> <li>○ Enforcement Orders; and</li> <li>○ Monitoring and Variation</li> </ul> </li> <li>• General Discussion regarding the various challenges experienced in the Children’s Court regarding Parental Responsibilities and Rights</li> <li>• Practicals on various orders the Children’s Court can make in so far as Additional Powers are concerned</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	31 July – 03 August 2023 <b>(Monday – Thursday)</b>
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	KwaZulu Natal: Durban
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Mr E Ngubane
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Ms P Ntlabati/Mr T Govender</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>

<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr Karabo Mokganya
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM72</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>NATIONAL CREDIT ACT: DEBT COLLECTION AND DEBT REVIEWS (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 and 2 - NCA: LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to Overview of NCA: Sections 1-12 of NCA</li> <li>• Debt Collection: Sections 124-133 of NCA</li> <li>• Debt Rescheduling Application: Sections 79 - 88</li> <li>• Debt Intervention Sections Amendment Act 7 of 2019</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 - ASSESSMENT OF AFFORDABILITY, RECKLESS CREDIT AND OVER-INDEBTEDNESS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to Section 79 -85 of NCA</li> <li>• Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>• Defences</li> <li>• Draft Orders</li> <li>• Record of Proceedings</li> <li>• Case Law</li> <li>• Relevant Legislation</li> <li>• Organograms</li> <li>• Checklists</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 4 and 5 - DEBT COLLECTION PROCESS</b></p> <p>Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Section 57 of MCA</li> </ul>

- Section 58 of MCA
- Section 129 + 130 of NCA
- Rule 4 MCA

In Chamber Applications

- Motion Court Applications
- Requirements + General Principles
- Defences
- Draft Orders
- Record of Proceedings
- Case Law
- Relevant Legislation
- Organograms
- Checklists

**SESSION 6 - RULE 12 DEFAULT JUDGMENTS**

Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to Rule 12 of MCA, including Section 129 + 130 NCA

- Requirements + General Principles
- Defences
- Draft Orders
- Record of Proceedings
- Case Law
- Relevant Legislation
- Organograms
- Checklists

**SESSION 7 and 8 - DEBT REVIEW APPLICATIONS**

Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:

- Section 86 of NCA
- Section 87 of NCA
  - Requirements + General Principles
  - Defences
  - Draft Orders
  - Record of Proceedings
  - Case Law

- Relevant Legislation
- Organograms
- Checklists

**SESSION 9 and 10 - RESCISSION OF DEBT REVIEW APPLICATIONS**

Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to: Rescission/Variation of Debt Reviews,

- Rule 71 and 71A of NCA
- Section 36 and Rule 48 of MCA
  - Requirements + General Principles
  - Defences
  - Draft Orders
  - Record of Proceedings
  - Case Law
  - Relevant Legislation
  - Organograms
  - Checklists

**SESSION 11 and 12 - DEBT INTERVENTIONS**

Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:

- National Credit Amendment Act 7 of 2019
- Section 15A, 69A, 71 of NCA
- Section 86A of NCA
- Section 88 of NCA
- Rule 71 and 71A
  - Requirements + General Principles
  - Defences
  - Draft Order
  - Record of Proceedings
  - Case Law
  - Relevant Legislation
  - Organograms
  - Checklists

<b>Date</b>	14 – 18 August 2023 <b>(Monday – Friday) new date</b>
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>

<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Free State: Bloemfontein</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms L Mbassa (Acting)</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Abigail Ngobeni</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:AbNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">AbNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM73</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>PROTECTION FROM PERSONAL INFORMATION ACT 4 OF 2013 (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 and 2</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Legislative Framework and general principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ PoPIA Act 4 of 2013</li> <li>○ General Principles relating to Regulations</li> <li>○ Important Definitions</li> <li>○ Processing of Data</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Conditions of Lawful processing of Personal Information</li> <li>○ Special Personal Information</li> <li>○ Direct Marketing</li> <li>○ Electronic Marketing Requirements</li> <li>○ Duties of Information Officer</li> <li>○ Registration Requirements</li> <li>○ Powers of Information Regulator</li> <li>○ Offences</li> <li>○ Overview of relevant Forms.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<b>Date</b>	01 – 03 August 2023 ( <b>Tuesday – Thursday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	17h00 – 19h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Free State: Welkom
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms A Motlekar
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Mr Karabo Mokganya</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM74</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>HEARSAY EVIDENCE (Virtual)</b> <b>EXPLANATION OF RIGHTS AT VARIOUS STAGES OF THE PROCEEDINGS (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 – HEARSAY EVIDENCE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• What constitutes hearsay</li> <li>• Exceptions created by legislation</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 – EXPLANATION OF RIGHTS AT VARIOUS STAGES OF THE PROCEEDINGS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Constitution imperatives</li> <li>• Wording of the explanation</li> <li>• Duty on court to explain rights at all ages during proceedings where accused adamant to conduct own defense.</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	02 - 03 August 2023 ( <b>Wednesday - Thursday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	KwaZulu Natal: Pietermaritzburg

<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms ME Monyemore
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Mr K Gurlal</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Mr Kwena Chipana</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM75</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN'S COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>ADOPTIONS (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>NATIONAL AND INTERCOUNTRY ADOPTIONS</b></p> <p><b>SESSION 1 - OVERVIEW &amp; GENERAL PRINCIPLES</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Constitutional Imperatives, National Legislative Framework and International Conventions</li> <li>• Sensitization on Social Context and Diversity</li> <li>• Effect of Adoption within the Legislative Framework</li> <li>• Adoption Services - Exclusivity on who may render Adoption Services, Accreditation to provide Adoption Services &amp; Restriction on Advertisements;</li> <li>• Adoptable Child</li> <li>• Persons who may adopt a child</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 - REGISTERS AS PRE-REQUISITE OF ADOPTION &amp; THE IMPORTANCE OF PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES AND RIGHTS UNDERLYING ADOPTIONS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RACAP (Register on Adoptable Children and Prospective Adoptive Parents)</li> <li>• The Requirement of Applicant to be a fit and proper person to adopt – The National Child Protection Register &amp; The Sexual Offences Register</li> <li>• Parental Responsibilities and Rights</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 - CONSENT TO ADOPTION</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Requirement of Consent to the Adoption</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The role of the Clerk of the Court in gathering information regarding consent</li> <li>• The Requirement of Notice of the proposed Adoption</li> <li>• Record of proceedings of Consent</li> <li>• Practical on proper record keeping regarding Consent</li> <li>• Practical to dispense with the required Consent</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 4 - Freeing Orders, Post Adoption Agreements and Adoption Proceedings</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Post Adoption Agreements</li> <li>• Freeing Orders</li> <li>• Adoption Proceedings</li> <li>• Practical on proper record keeping in Adoption Proceedings</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	14 – 17 August 2023 ( <b>Monday – Thursday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Gauteng
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Ms Y Sidlova, Mr V Mahlangu (Acting), Ms E De Klerk, Mr T Thupaatlase (Acting), Ms S Mosaka (Acting)
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Mr Kwena Chipana</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM76</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>PLEA PROCEEDINGS (BASIC &amp; ADVANCED) Virtual</b> <b>CONDUCTING A TRIAL (OVERVIEW AND THE PROCESS) Virtual</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<b>SESSION 1 - SEC 112, 113, 114, 115, 116 ACT 51 OF 1977</b>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pleas with and without attorneys</li> <li>• Explanations to accused-with and without attorney</li> <li>• Change of plea of guilty</li> <li>• Referral of matter to Regional court after guilty plea in District court</li> <li>• Plea explanation and admissions made during plea explanation</li> <li>• Referral of matter to Regional court for sentence after trial in District court and how process differs from sec 114</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 – CONDUCTING A TRIAL</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Phases of a trial, Explanation of rights prior and after, how to deal with certain witnesses</li> <li>• Requirements of admissibility of evidence</li> <li>• Holding a trial within a trial</li> <li>• Section 174 of the CPA, Verdict/ judgement</li> <li>• Appeals and Reviews</li> <li>• Practical</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	14 – 15 August 2023 ( <b>Monday – Tuesday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	KwaZulu Natal: Durban
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Mr E Ngubane
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms P Ndlovu/Mr K Brounron
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Kenalemang Hlalele</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM77</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDRENS’ COURT SKILLS</b>

<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>CHILD JUSTICE ACT (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>PRELIMINARY INQUIRIES IN TERMS OF THE CHILD JUSTICE ACT</b></p> <p><b>SESSION 1 - FUNDAMENTALS OF THE CHILD JUSTICE ACT</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Constitutional Imperatives, National Legislative Framework and International Conventions</li> <li>• Sensitization on Social Context and Diversity</li> <li>• Overview and Critical Concepts of the CJA</li> <li>• Application of the CJA</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 - CRIMINAL CAPACITY &amp; AGE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General Principles</li> <li>• Statutory Requirements</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 &amp; 4 – DIVERSIONS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Diversion by the Public Prosecutor in respect of Minor Offences</li> <li>• Diversion at the Preliminary Inquiry or Trial (Sections 52 &amp; 67)</li> <li>• Monitoring of Compliance with a Diversion Order</li> <li>• Failure to Comply with the Diversion Order</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 5 &amp; 6 - JUDICIAL SKILLS RELATING TO THE PRELIMINARY ENQUIRY</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Methods of Securing the Attendance of a Child at the Preliminary Inquiry</li> <li>• Release or Detention and Placement of Child</li> <li>• The Assessment of the Child before first appearance</li> <li>• Nature and Objectives of the Preliminary Inquiry</li> <li>• Persons to Attend the Preliminary Inquiry &amp; Prohibition Against the Publication of Information and Confidentiality</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 7 - THE PRELIMINARY INQUIRY</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Managing the Preliminary Inquiry - Procedure, Proceedings &amp; Proper Recordkeeping</li> <li>• Orders at a Preliminary Inquiry</li> <li>• Children in need of Care and Protection</li> </ul> <p><b>JUDICIAL SKILLS FOR PRESIDING OFFICERS AT THE CHILD JUSTICE COURT IN TERMS OF THE CHILD JUSTICE ACT</b></p> <p><b>SESSION 1 &amp; 2 - Fundamentals of the Child Justice Act</b></p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Constitutional Imperatives, National Legislative Framework and International Conventions</li> <li>• Sensitization on Social Context and Diversity</li> <li>• Statutory Requirements on the conduct of trials involving children</li> <li>• Referral of children in need of care and protection to the Children’s Court</li> <li>• Parental Assistance</li> <li>• Time Limits relating to postponements</li> <li>• Managing the trial in the Child Justice Court &amp; Legal Representation</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 &amp; 4 - SENTENCING IN TERMS OF CHAPTER 10 OF THE CHILD JUSTICE ACT</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Objectives of Sentencing and Factors to be considered;</li> <li>• Impact of the offence on the victim;</li> <li>• Pre-sentence Reports.</li> </ul> <p><b>Sentencing Options</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Community – Based Sentences</li> <li>• Restorative Justice Sentences</li> <li>• Fine or Alternatives to a Fine</li> <li>• Sentences involving Correctional Supervision</li> <li>• Sentences of compulsory residence in a CYCC</li> <li>• Sentence of Imprisonment</li> <li>• Postponement or Suspension of the passing of sentence</li> <li>• Failure to comply with certain sentences</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 5 - APPEALS AND REVIEWS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General principles on Appeals</li> <li>• Automatic review in certain cases</li> <li>• Release on bail pending review or appeal</li> <li>• Expungement of records of certain convictions and Diversion Orders</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	12 – 22 February 2024 (x2 Monday – Thursday; Monday – Tuesday) <b>new date</b>
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Western Cape

<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	<b>Ms L Unuvar, Mr J Loots, Ms M Xhallie (Acting)</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms Abigail Ngobeni <a href="mailto:AbNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">AbNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM78</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>DEALING WITH EVIDENTIAL ASPECTS IN A CRIMINAL TRIAL (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Expert Evidence</li> <li>• Confessions and admissions</li> <li>• Types of Admissions, Formal admissions, Informal admission the privilege against self-incrimination</li> <li>• Admissions and self-serving statements</li> <li>• Withdrawal of formal admissions</li> <li>• Confessions</li> <li>• Types of confessions</li> <li>• Admissibility aspects</li> <li>• Social media and confessions</li> <li>• Electronic and documentary evidence</li> <li>• What constitutes a computer &amp; electronic evidence</li> <li>• Consideration before you admit electronic evidence, Types of documents, Difference between documents &amp; real evidence</li> <li>• Relationship between common law &amp; statutory law regarding documents, Admissibility aspects</li> <li>• Latest case law- application</li> <li>• Practical exercise</li> </ul>

<b>Date</b>	15 – 17 August 2023 (Tuesday –Thursday)
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Northern Cape
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Mr O Krieling
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Cluster to confirm
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr Kwena Chipana
<b>Law Researcher</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSeedat@judiciary.org.za">FSeedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	DCM79
<b>Stream</b>	CHILDREN’S COURT SKILLS
<b>Name of Course</b>	FOSTER CARE AS AN ALTERNATIVE PLACEMENT ORDER (Virtual) EXTENSION PROCEEDINGS (Virtual)
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purpose of Foster Care</li> <li>• Challenges regarding the NCPR on the requirement of the Prospective Foster Parent to be a Fit and Proper Person</li> <li>• Determination of placement in Foster Care</li> <li>• Reunification of child with the biological parents</li> <li>• Responsibilities and Rights of Foster Parents</li> <li>• Importance on granting a properly worded Foster Care Order</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 - DURATION OF FOSTER CARE AND CYCC PLACEMENT ORDERS &amp; EXTENSION AND VARIATION THEREOF</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Legislative principles on the duration of Alternative Placement Orders;</li> <li>• Extension of Foster Care and CYCC Placement Orders in terms of legislation and Case Law;</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Challenges experienced in the Children’s Court regarding Extension Orders.</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	16 - 17 August 2023 ( <b>Wednesday - Thursday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>KwaZulu Natal: Pietermaritzburg</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms ME Monyemore</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Mrs A Hill</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Kenalemang Hlalele</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects



<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM80</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>FAMILY COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>PREVENTION AND TREATMENT FOR SUBSTANCE ABUSE ACT (PATSA) (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Overview and Legislative Framework of PATSAA</li> <li>Nature and purpose of the application and enquiry</li> <li>Types of service users</li> <li>Children and substance abuse</li> <li>Applications in terms of PATSAA</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Abscondment proceedings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Methods of securing attendance of absconder for abscondment enquiry</li> <li>Consideration and evidence during enquiry</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Orders</li> <li>• Practical exercises</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	14 - 16 August 2023 <b>(Monday – Wednesday) new date</b>
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Limpopo
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms C Ringane
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Cluster to confirm
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms Kenalemang Hlalele
<b>Law Researcher</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	DCM81
<b>Stream</b>	EQUALITY COURT SKILLS <b>(Face to Face)</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	PEPUDA
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - HUMAN RIGHTS AND VALUES ENSHRINED IN THE RSA CONSTITUTION</b></p> <p><b>SESSION 2 - SOCIAL CONTEXT AND DIVERSITY</b></p> <p><b>SESSION 3 - APPLICATION AND INTERPRETATION OF PEPUDA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contextual Overview on the Application of PEPUDA</li> <li>• Jurisdiction</li> <li>• <i>Locus Standi</i></li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 4 - APPLICATION AND INTERPRETATION OF PEPUDA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Different time periods applicable to service</li> <li>• Time Periods of Service &amp; Service of documents</li> <li>• Section 5(3) vis-à-vis the Employment Equity Act</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 5 - CAUSES OF ACTION IN THE EQUALITY COURT NAMELY:</b></p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unfair Discrimination</li> <li>• Hate Speech including dissemination of information that unfairly discriminates</li> <li>• Harassment</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 6 - COURT PROCEDURE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Directions Hearing</li> <li>• Referral to other Forums</li> <li>• Withdrawal</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 7 - COURT PROCEDURE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Witnesses</li> <li>• Default Judgment</li> <li>• General on the Hearing itself</li> <li>• Cost</li> <li>• Appeal &amp; Review</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 8 - REMEDIES, ORDERS AND RELATED OPTIONS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Statutory Principles</li> <li>• Practical Exercises</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 9 - PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS</b></p>
<b>Date</b>	23 – 25 August 2023 (Wednesday – Friday)
<b>Time</b>	09h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Gauteng
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Ms Y Sidlova, Mr V Mahlangu (Acting), Ms E De Klerk, Mr T Thupaatlase (Acting), Ms S Mosaka (Acting)
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	N/A
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr Kwena Chipana
<b>Law Researcher</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator



<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM82</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN'S COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>CHILDREN IN NEED OF CARE AND PROTECTION</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - Overview &amp; General Principles</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overview of the concept of a child in need of care and protection as envisaged in Section 150 of the Children's Act</li> <li>• The various ways a matter regarding a child in need of care and protection can come before the Children's Court</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 - Abandoned and Orphaned Children</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understanding the concept of Abandoned and Orphaned Children within the context of the Children's Act</li> <li>• The statutory requirement of compliance with General Regulation 56 of the Children's Act prior to a finding of the child to be abandoned or orphaned</li> <li>• Age estimation Proceedings</li> <li>• Birth Registration of Abandoned and Orphaned children</li> <li>• The Courts duty to secure stability in the child's life - Section 157(3)</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 - Investigative Powers of the Children's Court</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Various Statutory Investigative Powers of Children's Court</li> <li>• Practical Application and Orders Children's Court may grant regarding investigation</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 4 - Removal of the child to Temporary Safe Care &amp; the Review of the Removal</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Statutory Requirements regarding the removal of children with and without a Court order</li> </ul> <p>Conduct of Proceedings by the Children's Court regarding the Review of the Removal</p>
<b>Date</b>	21 – 24 August 2023 ( <b>Monday – Thursday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Free State: Bloemfontein</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms L Mbassa (Acting)</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>

<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Abigail Ngobeni</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:AbNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">AbNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects



<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM83</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>EQUALITY COURT SKILLS (Face to Face)</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>PEPUDA</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - HUMAN RIGHTS AND VALUES ENSHRINED IN THE RSA CONSTITUTION</b></p> <p><b>SESSION 2 - SOCIAL CONTEXT AND DIVERSITY</b></p> <p><b>SESSION 3 - APPLICATION AND INTERPRETATION OF PEPUDA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contextual Overview on the Application of PEPUDA</li> <li>• Jurisdiction</li> <li>• <i>Locus Standi</i></li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 4 - APPLICATION AND INTERPRETATION OF PEPUDA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Different time periods applicable to service</li> <li>• Time Periods of Service &amp; Service of documents</li> <li>• Section 5(3) vis-à-vis the Employment Equity Act</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 5 - CAUSES OF ACTION IN THE EQUALITY COURT NAMELY:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unfair Discrimination</li> <li>• Hate Speech including dissemination of information that unfairly discriminates</li> <li>• Harassment</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 6 - COURT PROCEDURE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Directions Hearing</li> <li>• Referral to other Forums</li> <li>• Withdrawal</li> </ul>

	<p><b>SESSION 7 - COURT PROCEDURE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Witnesses</li> <li>• Default Judgment</li> <li>• General on the Hearing itself</li> <li>• Cost</li> <li>• Appeal &amp; Review</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 8 - REMEDIES, ORDERS AND RELATED OPTIONS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Statutory Principles</li> <li>• Practical Exercises</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 9 - PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS</b></p>
<b>Date</b>	22 – 24 August 2023 (Tuesday – Thursday)
<b>Time</b>	09h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Mpumalanga
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms T Tonjeni
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	N/A
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr Karabo Mokganya
<b>Law Researcher</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	DCM84
<b>Stream</b>	CIVIL COURT SKILLS
<b>Name of Course</b>	RECORD KEEPING AND DETERMINATION OF ISSUES RAISED IN PLEADINGS (Virtual)
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction to Civil proceedings,</li> <li>• Understanding Concepts and definitions,</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Applying and analysing Section 52, relating to legal representation,</li> <li>• Analysis of Rule 30,</li> <li>• Judicial oversight regarding draft orders.</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Computation of time periods,</li> <li>• Calculation of Interest,</li> <li>• Principles governing Electronic Signatures,</li> <li>• Calculation of distance,</li> <li>• Distinguishing between issuing, service and filing.</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General principles relating to pleadings generally,</li> <li>• Analysis of Rule 6.</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	21 – 22 August 2023 ( <b>Monday – Tuesday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	KwaZulu Natal: Durban
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Mr E Ngubane
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Cluster to confirm
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms Kenalemang Hlalele
<b>Law Researcher</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	DCM85
<b>Stream</b>	FAMILY COURT SKILLS
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>GENDER BASED VIOLENCE &amp; FEMICIDE (Face to Face)</b> <b>PROTECTION FROM HARASSMENT ACT (Face to Face)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	GBV&F

**SESSION 1**

- Overview and Legislative framework of GBVF:
  - Human rights
  - Equality
- Difference between gender and sex
- Definition of and understanding Gender Based Violence and femicide

**SESSION 2**

- Causes and Consequences of GBVF Selected forms of GBVF:
  - Domestic Violence
  - Physical Violence
  - Sexual Violence
  - Femicide.

**SESSION 3**

- Link between GBVF and Human Trafficking

**SESSION 4**

- Adjudication of GBVF cases
- Social context
- Non- Verbal communication and its use when adjudicating in Domestic Violence matters:
  - Overview of non-verbal communication as it relates to presiding officers.
  - Legislation and Case Law
  - Definitions of nonverbal behaviour
  - Basic scientific concepts of where nonverbal behaviour originate
  - Recognizing and understanding Comfort and Discomfort exhibited in behavior
  - Universal and specific nonverbal behaviour and understanding its meaning within context.

**SESSION 5**

- Practical Exercises and Best Practices

**PROTECTION FROM HARASSMENT ACT****SESSION 1**

- Overview of PFHA and Legislative framework

- Comparative analysis of DVA and PFHA

## **SESSION 2**

- Application for protection order on First appearance:
  - Content of file
  - Interview/additional evidence
  - Section 4, 5 & 6 and Cyber Bullying
  - Consideration of the application
  - Interim Protection order/Notice to show cause
  - Practice of authorising warrant of arrest
  - Role of clerk of court
  - Service
  - Anticipation

## **SESSION 3**

- Hearing on return date
  - Evaluation of evidence
  - Burden of proof
  - Inquisitorial process
  - Safety monitoring notice
- Non- Verbal communication and its use when adjudicating in Domestic Violence matters
  - Overview of non-verbal communication as it relates to presiding officers.
  - Legislation and Case Law
  - Definitions of nonverbal behaviour
  - Basic scientific concepts of where nonverbal behaviour originate
  - Recognizing and understanding Comfort and Discomfort exhibited in behaviour
  - Universal and specific nonverbal behaviour and understanding its meaning within context

## **SESSION 4**

Various final orders in PFHA including ancillary orders:

- Seizure of Firearms

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Collection of personal property</li> <li>• SAPS to investigate possible offence with view of prosecution</li> <li>• Non-disclosure of personal details of the complainant</li> <li>• Refusal to make order due to other legal remedies available.</li> <li>• Interim orders pending finalisation of other legal proceedings</li> </ul> <p>Role of Clerk of court Service</p> <p><b>SESSION 5</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Variation or setting aside of Orders</li> <li>• Breach of order: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Offences in terms of the DVA</li> <li>• Proceedings in criminal prosecution of offences with penalties</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 6</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Practical exercises and best practices</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	21 – 25 August 2023 ( <b>Monday – Friday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>09h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Eastern Cape: Region 1</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms S Raphahlelo</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Abigail Ngobeni</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:AbNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">AbNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM86</b>

<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>APPLICATIONS: PLEA PROCEEDINGS (Virtual)</b> <b>CONDUCTING A TRIAL – OVERVIEW OF THE PROCESS (Virtual)</b> <b>ABILITY OF THE ACCUSED TO FOLLOW THE PROCEEDINGS (S77 – 79 OF CPA)</b> <b>(Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 – PLEA PROCEEDINGS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sections 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 118 Chapter 19 and 19A OF ACT 51 OF 1977</li> <li>• Questioning the accused, Dealing with multiple accused</li> <li>• Stages of applications, Non-acceptance of plea, Failure to apply proper section</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 – CONDUCTING A TRIAL: OVERVIEW OF THE PROCESS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Phases of a trial, Explanation of rights prior and after, how to deal with certain witnesses</li> <li>• Requirements of admissibility of evidence, Holding a trial within a trial</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 – ABILITY OF THE ACCUSED TO FOLLOW PROCEEDINGS: SECTION 77 – 79 OF THE CRIMINAL PROCEDURE ACT</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The concept of mental illness, steps to follow once mental capacity becomes an issue</li> <li>• Sec 77-Ability of accused to follow the proceedings and orders sec 77(6).</li> <li>• Sec 78- Accused ability to distinguish between right and wrong and orders sec 78(6)</li> <li>• Sec 79 – The reports and orders to be made</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	21 – 24 August 2023 <b>(Monday – Thursday)</b>
<b>Time</b>	<b>15h00 – 19h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>North West</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms J Ikaneng</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Mr Karabo Mokganya</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a>



	Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM87</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>SECTION 77 – 79 OF THE CPA (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<b>SESSION 1 and 2 - SECTIONS 77 – 79 OF THE CRIMINAL PROCEDURE ACT</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The concept of mental illness, steps to follow once mental capacity becomes an issue.</li> <li>• Sec 77-Ability of accused to follow the proceedings and orders sec 77(6).</li> <li>• Sec 78- Accused ability to distinguish between right and wrong and orders sec 78(6).</li> <li>• Sec 79 – The reports and orders to be made</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	29 – 30 August 2023 ( <b>Tuesday – Wednesday</b> ) <b>new date</b>
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Gauteng</b>
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	<b>Ms Y Sidlova, Mr V Mahlangu (Acting), Ms E De Klerk, Mr T Thupaatlase (Acting), Ms S Mosaka (Acting)</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Mr Kwena Chipana</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM88</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>FAMILY COURT SKILLS</b>

<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>DOMESTIC VIOLENCE ACT continued (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 8</b></p> <p>Return date Phase</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Preparation prior to hearing</li> <li>• Determination whether the process is to be in camera and whether information may be published</li> <li>• Legal representation of parties</li> <li>• Securing attendance of witnesses</li> <li>• Adjournment of proceedings</li> <li>• Hearing of evidence</li> <li>• Evaluation of evidence</li> <li>• Burden of proof</li> <li>• Inquisitorial process</li> <li>• Safety monitoring notice</li> <li>• Determination of whether final order should be granted and various orders that may be granted by a court</li> <li>• Role of Clerk of court</li> <li>• Service</li> </ul> <p>Non- Verbal communication and its use when adjudicating in Domestic Violence matters (material contained in Non-Verbal Communication Resource Book)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overview of non-verbal communication as it relates to presiding officers.</li> <li>• Legislation and Case Law</li> <li>• Definitions of nonverbal behaviour</li> <li>• Basic scientific concepts of where nonverbal behaviour originate</li> <li>• Recognizing and understanding Comfort and Discomfort exhibited in behaviour</li> <li>• Universal and specific nonverbal behaviour and understanding its meaning within context.</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 9</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Variation or setting aside of Orders</li> <li>• Breach of order:</li> <li>• Offences in terms of the DVA</li> <li>• Proceedings in criminal prosecution of offences with penalties</li> <li>• Bail applications and the inquiry in terms of Section 60(12)</li> </ul>

	<p><b>SESSION 10 - APPEALS AND REVIEWS</b></p> <p><b>SESSION 11 - OFFENCES AND PENALTIES IN TERMS OF THE DOMESTIC VIOLENCE ACT (CRIMINAL PROSECUTION)</b></p> <p><b>SESSION 12 - BAIL APPLICATIONS IN WHERE BREACH HAS TAKEN PLACE OR BAIL TO BE CONSIDERED IN TERMS OF SECTION 60 OF THE CRIMINAL PROCEDURE ACT.</b></p> <p><b>SESSION 13 - GRANTING OF FINAL PROTECTION ORDER IN TERMS OF SECTION 60(12) OF THE CRIMINAL PROCEDURE ACT 51 OF 1977 AS AMENDED BY THE CRIMINAL AND RELATED AMENDMENTS ACT 12 OF 2021</b></p> <p><b>SESSION 14 - SKILLS FOR ADJUDICATION IN FAMILY COURT MATTERS INCLUDING SKILLS REQUIRED TO ADJUDICATE ON MATTERS INVOLVING GENDER BASED VIOLENCE AND FEMICIDE (GBVF MATERIAL AVAILABLE IN GBVF RESOURCE BOOK)</b></p> <p><b>SESSION 15 - PRACTICAL EXERCISES</b></p>
<b>Date</b>	28 – 31 August 2023 (Monday – Thursday)
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	KwaZulu Natal: Durban
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Mr E Ngubane
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms M Mkhasibe/Mr T Govender
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Abigail Ngobeni</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:AbNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">AbNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>SEPTEMBER 2023</b>	
<b>Course Code</b>	DCM89
<b>Stream</b>	FAMILY COURT SKILLS
<b>Name of Course</b>	PREVENTION AND TREATMENT FOR SUBSTANCE ABUSE ACT (PATSA) (Virtual)

<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - OVERVIEW AND LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK OF PATSAA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nature and purpose of the application and enquiry</li> <li>• Types of service users</li> <li>• Children and substance abuse</li> <li>• Applications in terms of PATSAA</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 - ENQUIRY IN TERMS OF PATSAA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Attendance of ISU at enquiry</li> <li>• Evidence and consideration of application</li> <li>• Findings of Magistrate</li> <li>• Orders</li> <li>• Appeal and Review process</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 - ABSCONDMENT PROCEEDINGS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Methods of securing attendance of absconder for abscondment enquiry</li> <li>• Consideration and evidence during enquiry</li> <li>• Orders</li> <li>• Practical exercises</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	04 - 06 September 2023 ( <b>Monday – Wednesday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Gauteng
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms Y Sidlova, Mr V Mahlangu (Acting), Ms E De Klerk, Mr T Thupaatlase (Acting), Ms S Mosaka (Acting)
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Mr Kwena Chipana</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM90</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN'S COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>ADOPTIONS (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - OVERVIEW &amp; GENERAL PRINCIPLES</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Constitutional Imperatives, National Legislative Framework and International Conventions</li> <li>• Sensitization on Social Context and Diversity</li> <li>• Effect of Adoption within the Legislative Framework</li> <li>• Adoption Services - Exclusivity on who may render Adoption Services, Accreditation to provide Adoption Services &amp; Restriction on Advertisements</li> <li>• Adoptable Child</li> <li>• Persons who may adopt a child</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 - REGISTERS AS PRE-REQUISITE OF ADOPTION &amp; THE IMPORTANCE OF PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES AND RIGHTS UNDERLYING ADOPTIONS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RACAP (Register on Adoptable Children and Prospective Adoptive Parents)</li> <li>• The Requirement of Applicant to be a fit and proper person to adopt – The National Child Protection Register &amp; The Sexual Offences Register</li> <li>• Parental Responsibilities and Rights</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 - CONSENT TO ADOPTION</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Requirement of Consent to the Adoption</li> <li>• The role of the Clerk of the Court in gathering information regarding consent</li> <li>• The Requirement of Notice of the proposed Adoption</li> <li>• Record of proceedings of Consent</li> <li>• Practical on proper record keeping regarding Consent</li> <li>• Practical to dispense with the required Consent</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 4 - FREEING ORDERS, POST ADOPTION AGREEMENTS AND ADOPTION PROCEEDINGS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Post Adoption Agreements</li> <li>• Freeing Orders</li> <li>• Adoption Proceedings</li> <li>• Practical on proper record keeping in Adoption Proceedings</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 5 – POST-ADOPTION PROCEEDINGS INCLUDING RESCISSION OF ADOPTION PROCEEDINGS</b></p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adoption Register</li> <li>• Recording of Adoption in Birth Register</li> <li>• Registration of Birth and Recording of Adoption of Child born outside RSA</li> <li>• Effect and legal consequences of an Adoption Order</li> <li>• Rescission of Adoption Order &amp; Effect of such Rescission</li> <li>• Practical on Case Flow Management in so far as the Adoption Register is concerned</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	05 – 06 September 2023 ( <b>Tuesday – Wednesday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>17h00 – 19h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Free State: Welkom</b>
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	<b>Ms A Motlekar</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Mr Karabo Mokganya</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM91</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN’S COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>CHILDREN IN NEED OF CARE AND PROTECTION (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - Overview &amp; General Principles</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overview of the concept of a child in need of care and protection as envisaged in Section 150 of the Children’s Act</li> <li>• The various ways a matter regarding a child in need of care and protection can come before the Children’s Court</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 - Abandoned and Orphaned Children</b></p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understanding the concept of Abandoned and Orphaned Children within the context of the Children’s Act</li> <li>• The statutory requirement of compliance with General Regulation 56 of the Children’s Act prior to a finding of the child to be abandoned or orphaned</li> <li>• Age estimation Proceedings</li> <li>• Birth Registration of Abandoned and Orphaned children</li> <li>• The Courts duty to secure stability in the child’s life - Section 157(3)</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 - Investigative Powers of the Children’s Court</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Various Statutory Investigative Powers of Children’s Court</li> <li>• Practical Application and Orders Children’s Court may grant regarding investigation</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 4 - Removal of the child to Temporary Safe Care &amp; the Review of the Removal</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Statutory Requirements regarding the removal of children with and without a Court order</li> <li>• Conduct of Proceedings by the Children’s Court regarding the Review of the Removal</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	04 – 07 September 2023 ( <b>Monday – Thursday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>09h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>KwaZulu Natal: Pietermaritzburg</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms ME Monyemore</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Abigail Ngobeni</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:AbNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">AbNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM92</b>

<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>EVICCTIONS (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - EVICTIONS</b></p> <p>Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• International obligations and application of Socio- Economic rights</li> <li>• Constitutional imperatives</li> <li>• National legislation</li> <li>• Circulars issued by Judicial Quality Assurance</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 and 3 - PIE: SECTION 4 PIE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Different types of evictions</li> <li>• Eviction Trials</li> <li>• Evictions Default Judgments</li> <li>• Evictions Summary, Judgment</li> <li>• Eviction Motion Applications relating to PIE</li> <li>• Description of Application</li> <li>• Section 4 of PIE</li> <li>• Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>• Defences</li> <li>• Draft Orders</li> <li>• Record of Proceedings</li> <li>• Case Law</li> <li>• Relevant Legislation</li> <li>• Organograms</li> <li>• Checklists</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 4 - PIE: URGENT APPLICATIONS</b></p> <p>Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Eviction Trials</li> <li>• Evictions Default Judgments</li> <li>• Evictions Summary, Judgment</li> <li>• Eviction Motion Applications relating to PIE</li> <li>• Applications in terms of section 5 of PIE dealing with Urgent Applications</li> <li>• Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>• Defences</li> </ul>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Draft Orders</li> <li>• Record of Proceedings</li> <li>• Case Law</li> <li>• Relevant Legislation</li> <li>• Organograms</li> <li>• Checklists</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 5 - PIE: EVICTIONS BY ORGANS OF STATE</b></p> <p>Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Eviction Motion Applications relating to section 6 of PIE</li> <li>• Eviction Trials</li> <li>• Evictions Default Judgments</li> <li>• Evictions Summary, Judgment</li> <li>• Eviction Motion Applications relating to PIE</li> <li>• Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>• Defences</li> <li>• Draft Orders</li> <li>• Record of Proceedings</li> <li>• Case Law</li> <li>• Relevant Legislation</li> <li>• Organograms</li> <li>• Checklists</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	11 – 14 September 2023 ( <b>Monday – Thursday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Western Cape</b>
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	<b>Ms L Unuvar, Mr J Loots, Ms M Xhallie (Acting)</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Kenalemang Hlalele</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a>

	Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM93</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>EQUALITY COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>PEPUDA (Face to Face)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - HUMAN RIGHTS AND VALUES ENSHRINED IN THE RSA CONSTITUTION</b></p> <p><b>SESSION 2 - SOCIAL CONTEXT AND DIVERSITY</b></p> <p><b>SESSION 3 - APPLICATION AND INTERPRETATION OF PEPUDA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contextual Overview on the Application of PEPUDA</li> <li>• Jurisdiction</li> <li>• Locus Standi</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 4 - APPLICATION AND INTERPRETATION OF PEPUDA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Different time periods applicable to service</li> <li>• Time Periods of Service &amp; Service of documents</li> <li>• Section 5(3) vis-à-vis the Employment Equity Act</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 5 - CAUSES OF ACTION IN THE EQUALITY COURT NAMELY:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unfair Discrimination</li> <li>• Hate Speech including dissemination of information that unfairly discriminates</li> <li>• Harassment</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 6 - COURT PROCEDURE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Directions Hearing</li> <li>• Referral to other Forums</li> <li>• Withdrawal</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 7 - COURT PROCEDURE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Witnesses</li> <li>• Default Judgment</li> <li>• General on the Hearing itself</li> <li>• Cost</li> <li>• Appeal &amp; Review</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 8 - REMEDIES, ORDERS AND RELATED OPTIONS</b></p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Statutory Principles</li> <li>• Practical Exercises</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 9 - PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS</b></p>
<b>Date</b>	11 – 13 September 2023 ( <b>Monday – Wednesday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>09h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Eastern Cape: Region 1</b> <b>Location: East London</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms S Raphahlelo</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Mr Karabo Mokganya</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM94</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>FAMILY COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>MAINTENANCE ACT (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - ANTI-DISSIPATION ORDERS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Ex parte</i> Application</li> <li>• Consideration</li> <li>• Order – <i>Rule Nisi</i></li> <li>• Service</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 - FUTURE MAINTENANCE APPLICATIONS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consideration on return date</li> <li>• Final attachment orders</li> <li>• Service</li> <li>• Case-law</li> </ul>

	<p><b>SESSION 3 - CIVIL ENFORCEMENT</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Execution against property- Section 27 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Movable property</li> <li>○ Immovable property</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Application</li> <li>• Service</li> <li>• Hearing and consideration of the application</li> </ul> <p>Orders</p>
<b>Date</b>	12 – 14 September 2023 ( <b>Tuesday – Thursday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Free State: Bloemfontein</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms L Mbassa (Acting)</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Mr Kwena Chipana</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM95</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>CASEFLOW MANAGEMENT AND CONSTITUTIONAL IMPERATIVES (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - CASEFLOW MANAGEMENT AND CONSTITUTIONAL IMPERATIVES</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Constitutional Imperatives in Civil Proceedings</li> <li>• Judicial Authority and Independence of Magistrates; Judicial discretion</li> <li>• Appointment and Oath of office of Magistrates before presiding</li> <li>• Civil Judicial System and operation</li> <li>• Norms and Standards</li> </ul>

	<p><b>SESSION 2 - CASEFLOW MANAGEMENT</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Management of Civil Courts in Trial Proceedings</li> <li>• Management of Application Proceedings</li> <li>• Different Stakeholders, Court Protocol and operations in Civil Courts</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 - CASEFLOW MANAGEMENT</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emotional Intelligence</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	18 – 21 September 2023 <b>(Monday – Thursday)</b>
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Mpumalanga</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms T Tonjeni</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Abigail Ngobeni</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:AbNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">AbNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM96</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>DEBT COLLECTION (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 and 2 - NCA: LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to Overview of NCA: Sections 1-12 of NCA</li> <li>• Debt Collection: Sections 124-133 of NCA</li> <li>• Debt Rescheduling Application: Sections 79 -88</li> <li>• Debt Intervention Sections Amendment Act 7 of 2019</li> </ul>

**SESSION 3 - ASSESSMENT OF AFFORDABILITY, RECKLESS CREDIT AND OVER-INDEBTEDNESS**

Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to Section 79 -85 of NCA

- Requirements + General Principles
- Defences
- Draft Orders
- Record of Proceedings
- Case Law
- Relevant Legislation
- Organograms
- Checklists

**SESSION 4 and 5 - DEBT COLLECTION PROCESS**

Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:

- Section 57 of MCA
- Section 58 of MCA
- Section 129 + 130 of NCA
- Rule 4 MCA
- In Chamber Applications
- Motion Court Applications
- Requirements + General Principles
- Defences
- Draft Orders
- Record of Proceedings
- Case Law
- Relevant Legislation
- Organograms
- Checklists

**SESSION 6 - Rule 12 Default Judgments**

Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to Rule 12 of MCA, including Section 129 + 130 NCA

- Requirements + General Principles
- Defences
- Draft Orders

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Record of Proceedings</li> <li>• Case Law</li> <li>• Relevant Legislation</li> <li>• Organograms</li> <li>• Checklists</li> <li>• Checklists</li> <li>• Relevant Legislation</li> <li>• Organograms</li> <li>• Checklists</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	18 – 21 September 2023 <b>(Monday – Thursday)</b>
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Eastern Cape: Region 2</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms N Mviko</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Kenalemang Hlalele</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM97</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>JUDGMENT WRITING (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<b>SESSION 1 - JUDGMENT WRITING</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General principles in Judgment Writing in Trial procedure</li> <li>• Judgment writing process</li> <li>• Why are Judgments written</li> <li>• Judicial duty to give reasoned Judgments</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Constitutional mandate, policies, legislation and Judicial conduct in delivering effective and efficient</li> <li>• Judgments in terms of Norms and Standards</li> <li>• Understanding IFILARO, LOPP &amp; FLOPP and acronyms</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 - JUDGMENT WRITING</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General principles in judgment writing in Application Procedure</li> <li>• Judgment writing process</li> <li>• Application of Plascon Evans, Rule in Applications and interdicts</li> <li>• Understanding IFILARO, LOPP &amp; FLOPP and acronyms</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 - PRACTICAL EXAMPLES</b></p> <p>Judgment Writing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unlawful Arrest and Detention</li> <li>• Evictions</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	05 – 07 September 2023 (Tuesday – Thursday) <b>new date</b>
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Limpopo
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Ms C Ringane
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Cluster to confirm
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms Kenalemang Hlalele
<b>Law Researcher</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	DCM98
<b>Stream</b>	CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS
<b>Name of Course</b>	EVIDENTIAL ASPECTS/JUDGMENT/SENTENCE AND ORDERS (Virtual)
<b>Course Content</b>	SESSION 1 and 2



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Expert Evidence</li> <li>• Confessions and admissions, Types of Admissions, Formal admissions, Informal admissions, The privilege against self-incrimination, Admissions and self-serving statements, Withdrawal of formal admissions</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 and 4</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evidential value of formal admissions, Social media and admissions.</li> <li>• Confessions, Types of confessions, Admissibility aspects, Social media and confessions</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 5 and 6</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Electronic and documentary evidence, what constitutes a computer &amp; electronic evidence, Consideration before you admit electronic evidence, Types of documents, Difference between documents &amp; real evidence</li> <li>• Relationship between common law &amp; statutory law regarding documents, Admissibility aspects</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 7 and 8</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Latest case law- application, Practical</li> <li>• Unconstitutionally obtained evidence</li> <li>• Confessions obtained in violation of the Constitution, Pointing out evidence obtained in violation of Constitution, Trial within a trial</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 9</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Doctrine of recent possession</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	26 - 28 September 2023 ( <b>Monday – Thursday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Gauteng</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms Y Sidlova, Mr V Mahlangu (Acting), Ms E De Klerk, Mr T Thupaatlase (Acting), Ms S Mosaka (Acting)</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Mr Karabo Mokganya</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>

<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM99</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>IMMIGRATION (Virtual)</b> <b>EXTRADITION (Virtual)</b> <b>RECORDING OF FOREIGN EVIDENCE (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - IMMIGRATION</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• International instruments and The Constitution of SA, Arrests and detentions, Section 41 and 49 of the Immigration Act, Bail for immigrants' sentence</li> <li>• Permits, Refugee status and asylum including LGBTI asylees, Deportations, Section 34 of the Act, Practical</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 - EXTRADITION</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• What is extradition? Extradition procedure, Treaties, State obligations, Role of Magistrate</li> <li>• Enforceability issues, Practical</li> <li>• Bail applications in Extradition matters</li> <li>• Case law and case studies on specific aspects dealt with in the Act</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	28 – 31 August 2023 ( <b>Tuesday – Thursday</b> ) <b>new date</b>
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Western Cape</b>
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	<b>Ms L Unuvar, Mr J Loots, Ms M Xhallie (Acting)</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Mr Karabo Mokganya</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a>

	Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM100</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>APPLICATION PROCEDURE (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - APPLICATIONS: RULE 55</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Apply procedure and adjudication of opposed and unopposed Motion Court proceedings</li> <li>• Apply procedure and adjudication of <i>ex parte</i> Applications</li> <li>• Apply procedure and adjudication of urgent</li> <li>• Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>• Defences</li> <li>• Draft Orders</li> <li>• Record of Proceedings</li> <li>• Case Law</li> <li>• Relevant Legislation</li> <li>• Organograms</li> <li>• Checklists</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 - INTERDICTS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Distinguish between prohibitory, restitutionary and mandatory interdicts</li> <li>• Distinguish between interim and final Interdicts</li> <li>• Identify legislative principles in terms of Section 30, Section <i>30bis</i>, Rule 56 and Rule 55</li> <li>• Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>• Defences</li> <li>• Draft Orders</li> <li>• Record of Proceedings</li> <li>• Case Law</li> <li>• Relevant Legislation</li> <li>• Organograms</li> <li>• Checklists</li> </ul>

	<p><b>SESSION 3 - MANDAMENT VAN SPOLIE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Legislative framework relating to spoliation applications</li> <li>• Principles relating to attachment of things</li> <li>• Principles relating to attachment of water</li> <li>• Principles relating to attachment of electricity</li> <li>• Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>• Defences,</li> <li>• Draft Orders</li> <li>• Record of Proceedings</li> <li>• Case Law</li> <li>• Relevant Legislation</li> <li>• Organograms</li> </ul> <p>Checklists</p>
<b>Date</b>	26 - 28 September 2023 (Tuesday – Thursday)
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Free State: Bloemfontein
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms L Mbassa (Acting)
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Cluster to confirm
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr Kwena Chipana
<b>Law Researcher</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	DCM101
<b>Stream</b>	CHILDREN'S COURT SKILLS
<b>Name of Course</b>	CHILD JUSTICE ACT (Virtual)

<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 – FUNDAMENTALS OF THE CHILD JUSTICE ACT</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Constitutional Imperatives, National Legislative Framework and International Conventions</li> <li>• Sensitization on Social Context and Diversity</li> <li>• Overview and Critical Concepts of the CJA</li> <li>• Application of the CJA</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 - THE PRELIMINARY INQUIRY</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Managing the Preliminary Inquiry - Procedure, Proceedings &amp; Proper Recordkeeping</li> <li>• Orders at a Preliminary Inquiry</li> <li>• Children in need of Care and Protection</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	27 - 28 September 2023 ( <b>Wednesday - Thursday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>KwaZulu Natal: Pietermaritzburg</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms ME Monyemore</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Mr K Gurlal</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Abigail Ngobeni</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:AbNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">AbNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>OCTOBER 2023</b>	
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM102</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN’S COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>ADOPTIONS (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<b>SESSION 1 - FUNDAMENTALS OF THE CHILDREN’S COURT</b>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Constitutional Imperatives, National Legislative Framework and International Conventions</li> <li>• Sensitization on Social Context and Diversity</li> <li>• Establishment and status of the Children’s Court</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 - FUNDAMENTALS OF THE CHILDREN’S COURT CONTINUE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Parties and Locus Standi to proceedings</li> <li>• Jurisdiction (including the various orders a Children’s Court may make)</li> <li>• Various practicals on Jurisdiction</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 - PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES AND RIGHTS – CHAPTER 3</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concept of Parental Responsibilities and Rights</li> <li>• How various Parental Responsibilities and Rights arise</li> <li>• Guardianship and the functions/responsibilities of a guardian</li> <li>• Practical Application on Parental Responsibilities and Rights</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 4 - PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES AND RIGHTS CONTINUED</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assignment of Contact and Care to interested persons by order of Court</li> <li>• Acquisition of Parental Responsibilities and Rights by way of a Parental Responsibilities and Rights Agreement</li> <li>• Exclusive Jurisdiction of High Court regarding guardianship</li> <li>• Co-holders of Parental Responsibilities and Rights including Parenting Plans</li> <li>• Care of child by person not holding Parental Responsibilities and Rights (in loco parentis)</li> <li>• Contents and Formalities of Parenting Plans</li> <li>• Practical Application on Parental Responsibilities and Rights</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 5 - INVESTIGATIVE POWERS OF THE CHILDREN’S COURT</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Various Statutory Investigative Powers of the Children’s Court</li> <li>• Practical Application and Orders the Children’s Court may grant regarding investigation</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	02 - 05 October 2023 <b>(Monday – Thursday)</b>
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>KwaZulu Natal: Durban</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Mr E Ngubane</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Mr K Brounron/Ms P Ntlabati</b>

<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Kenalemang Hlalele</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM103</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>JUDGMENT WRITING (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General principles in Judgment Writing in Trial procedure</li> <li>• Judgment writing process</li> <li>• Why are Judgments written</li> <li>• Judicial duty to give reasoned Judgments</li> <li>• Constitutional mandate, policies, legislation and Judicial conduct in delivering effective and efficient Judgments in terms of Norms and Standards</li> <li>• Understanding IFILARO, LOPP &amp; FLOPP and acronyms</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General principles in judgment writing in Application Procedure</li> <li>• Judgment writing process</li> <li>• Application of Plascon Evans, Rule in Applications and interdicts</li> <li>• Understanding IFILARO, LOPP &amp; FLOPP and acronyms</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 – Practical examples</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unlawful Arrest and Detention</li> <li>• Evictions</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	03 – 05 October 2023 <b>(Tuesday – Thursday)</b>
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>KwaZulu Natal: Pietermaritzburg</b>

<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms ME Monyemore</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Mr N Binessarie</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Mr Kwena Chipana</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM104</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS (Virtual)</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>EVIDENTIAL ASPECTS IN A CRIMINAL TRIAL</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 and 2</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Expert Evidence</li> <li>• Confessions and admissions, Types of Admissions, Formal admissions, Informal admissions, The privilege against self-incrimination, Admissions and self-serving statements, Withdrawal of formal admissions</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 and 4</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evidential value of formal admissions, Social media and admissions.</li> <li>• Confessions, Types of confessions, Admissibility aspects, Social media and confessions</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 5 and 6</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Electronic and documentary evidence, what constitutes a computer &amp; electronic evidence, Consideration before you admit electronic evidence, Types of documents, Difference between documents &amp; real evidence</li> <li>• Relationship between common law &amp; statutory law regarding documents, Admissibility aspects</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 7 and 8</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Latest case law- application, Practical</li> <li>• Unconstitutionally obtained evidence</li> </ul>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Confessions obtained in violation of the Constitution, Pointing out evidence obtained in violation of Constitution, Trial within a trial</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 9</b></p> <p>Doctrine of recent possession</p>
<b>Date</b>	09 – 12 October 2023 ( <b>Monday – Thursday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>KwaZulu Natal: Durban</b>
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	<b>Mr E Ngubane</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Ms N Ndlovu/ Mr K Brounton</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Abigail Ngobeni</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:AbNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">AbNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM105 + DCM107 + DCM110</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN’S COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>INTER-COUNTRY ADOPTIONS (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 – INTER-COUNTRY ADOPTIONS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Constitutional Imperatives and Legislative Framework</li> <li>Concepts and Principles on Inter-Country Adoptions enumerated in Chapter 16 of the Children’s Act</li> <li>The Hague Convention on protection of children and co-operation in respect of Intercountry Adoptions</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 – PRACTICAL APPLICATION ON INTER – COUNTRY PROCEEDINGS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Application Proceedings</li> <li>Proper Record Keeping</li> <li>Format of Adoption Order</li> </ul>

	<p><b>SESSION 3 – SENSITIZATION OF JUDICIAL OFFICERS – AUXILIARY ASPECTS</b></p> <p>Sensitization of Judicial Officers on unlawful practices under the guise of Adoptions or during the Adoption Process; Sensitization of Judicial Officers – a perspective from the Adoption Social Worker and or other relevant stakeholders such as the Adoption Registrar and the Central Authority</p>
<b>Date</b>	09 – 11 October 2023 ( <b>Monday – Wednesday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Free State: Bloemfontein</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms L Mbassa (Acting)</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Mr Karabo Mokganya</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:Kmokganya@judiciary.org.za">Kmokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:Fseedat@judiciary.org.za">Fseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM106</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>FAMILY COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>DOMESTIC VIOLENCE (Face to Face)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 and 2</b></p> <p>Introduction and structure of material contained in the Resource Book</p> <p>Overview of the Domestic Violence Act Legislative framework</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Constitutional approach to Domestic Violence</li> <li>• Constitutional Rights entrenched in the Constitution</li> <li>• Promotion of Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act of 2000</li> <li>• International Instruments</li> <li>• Domestic Violence Amendment Act 14 of 2021</li> </ul>

**SESSION 3 and 4**

Nexus between the Domestic Violence Act and other legislation

- Domestic violence and gender-based violence and femicide
- Domestic Violence and the older persons act 13 of 2006
- Domestic violence and the Prevention and Treatment for Substance Abuse Act 70 of 2008

Definitions in the Domestic Violence Amendment Act and Regulation and Interpretation of the Act

**SESSION 5**

Concepts introduced by the Domestic Violence Amendment Act

- Domestic Violence Safety Monitoring Notice
- Online Portal
- Integrated Electronic Repository
- ICMS
- Obtaining details of electronic communications and details of person sending electronic communications to the complainant

**SESSION 6**

Stakeholder responsibilities prior to application phase

- SAPS/Peace Officers
- Functionaries
- Person with knowledge or belief of acts of domestic violence
- Clerk of Domestic Violence Court

**SESSION 7**

- Application phase and first appearance by the complainant
- Jurisdiction
- Receipt of application by Clerk of Court
- Interview/additional evidence
- Consideration of the application by Presiding Officer
- Issuing of a Protection
- Various orders in DVA including ancillary orders:
  - Seizure of Firearms
  - Collection of personal property

- Contact with children
- Children in need of care and protection
- Eviction in DV matter
- Referral of Respondent for an inquiry in terms of Prevention and Treatment for Substance Abuse Act
- Authorisation of warrant of arrest for the Respondent
- Issuing of a Notice to Show Cause
- Allocation of return dates and anticipation by the Respondent
- Issuing of a domestic violence safety monitoring notice at application stage
- Service of documents

### **SESSION 8**

#### Return date Phase

- Preparation prior to hearing
- Determination whether the process is to be in camera and whether information may be published
- Legal representation of parties
- Securing attendance of witnesses
- Adjournment of proceedings
- Hearing of evidence
- Evaluation of evidence
- Burden of proof
- Inquisitorial process
- Safety monitoring notice
- Determination of whether final order should be granted and various orders that may be granted by a court
- Role of Clerk of court
- Service

Non- Verbal communication and its use when adjudicating in Domestic Violence matters (material contained in Non-Verbal Communication Resource Book)

- Overview of non-verbal communication as it relates to presiding officers
- Legislation and Case Law

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Definitions of nonverbal behavior</li> <li>• Basic scientific concepts of where nonverbal behavior originate</li> <li>• Recognizing and understanding Comfort and Discomfort exhibited in behavior</li> <li>• Universal and specific nonverbal behavior and understanding its meaning within context.</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 9 – 11</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Variation or setting aside of Orders</li> <li>• Breach of order: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Offences in terms of the DVA</li> <li>○ Proceedings in criminal prosecution of offences with penalties</li> <li>○ Bail applications and the inquiry in terms of Section 60(12)</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Appeals and Reviews</li> <li>• Offences and Penalties in terms of the Domestic Violence Act (criminal prosecution)</li> <li>• Bail applications in where breach has taken place or bail to be considered in terms of Section 60 of the Criminal Procedure Act.</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 12 – 14</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Granting of final protection order in terms of Section 60(12) of the Criminal Procedure Act 51 of 1977 as amended by the Criminal and Related Amendments Act 12 of 2021</li> <li>• Skills for adjudication in Family court Matters including skills required to adjudicate on matters involving Gender based violence and Femicide (GBVF material available in GBVF Resource Book)</li> <li>• Practical Exercises</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	10 – 13 October 2023 <b>(Tuesday – Friday)</b>
<b>Time</b>	<b>09h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>North West</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms J Ikaneng</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>

<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Kenalemang Hlalele</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:Khlalele@judiciary.org.za">Khlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:Fseedat@judiciary.org.za">Fseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM107 + DCM105 + DCM110</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN'S COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>NATIONAL ADOPTIONS (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - OVERVIEW &amp; GENERAL PRINCIPLES</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Constitutional Imperatives, National Legislative Framework (including the Rules yet to be brought into operation) and International Conventions</li> <li>• Sensitization on Social Context and Diversity</li> <li>• Effect of Adoption within the Legislative Framework</li> <li>• Adoption Services - Exclusivity on who may render Adoption Services, Accreditation to provide Adoption Services &amp; Restriction on Advertisements</li> <li>• Adoptable Child</li> <li>• Persons who may adopt a child</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 - REGISTERS AS PRE-REQUISITE OF ADOPTION &amp; THE IMPORTANCE OF PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES AND RIGHTS UNDERLYING ADOPTIONS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RACAP (Register on Adoptable Children and Prospective Adoptive Parents)</li> <li>• The Requirement of Applicant to be a fit and proper person to adopt – The National Child Protection Register &amp; The Sexual Offences Register</li> <li>• Parental Responsibilities and Rights</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 - CONSENT TO ADOPTION</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Requirement of Consent to the Adoption</li> <li>• The role of the Clerk of the Court in gathering information regarding consent</li> <li>• The Requirement of Notice of the proposed Adoption</li> <li>• Record of proceedings of Consent</li> </ul>

	<p><b>SESSION 4 - FREEING ORDERS, POST ADOPTION AGREEMENTS AND ADOPTION PROCEEDINGS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Post Adoption Agreements</li> <li>• Freeing Orders</li> <li>• Adoption Proceedings</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 5 - POST-ADOPTION PROCEEDINGS INCLUDING RESCISSION OF ADOPTION PROCEEDINGS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adoption Register</li> <li>• Recording of Adoption in Birth Register</li> <li>• Registration of Birth and Recording of Adoption of Child born outside RSA</li> <li>• Effect and legal consequences of an Adoption Order</li> <li>• Rescission of Adoption Order &amp; Effect of such Rescission</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 6 - SENSITIZATION OF JUDICIAL OFFICERS – AUXILIARY ASPECTS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sensitization of Judicial Officers on unlawful practices under the guise of Adoptions or during the Adoption Process</li> </ul> <p>Sensitization of Judicial Officers – a perspective from the Adoption Social Worker and or other relevant stakeholders such as the Adoption Registrar and the Central Authority</p>
<b>Date</b>	09 – 11 October 2023 ( <b>Monday – Wednesday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Gauteng</b>
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	<b>Ms Y Sidlova, Mr V Mahlangu (Acting), Ms E De Klerk, Mr T Thupaatlase (Acting), Ms S Mosaka (Acting)</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Mr Karabo Mokganya</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator

<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM108</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>FAMILY COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>MAINTENANCE ACT (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 2 - HEARING OF MAINTENANCE ENQUIRY</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Securing attendance at of maintenance enquiry – Section 9</li> <li>• Service of documents</li> <li>• Section 10 – evidence and consideration of application</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 – MAINTENANCE AND ANCILLARY ORDERS -SECTION 16</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Orders by default – Section 18</li> <li>• Orders for costs – Section 20</li> <li>• Orders for scientific testing for paternity – Section 21</li> <li>• Service of orders</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 4 - VARIATION OR SETTING ASIDE OF ORDERS – SECTION 19</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Service of orders</li> <li>• Effect of Maintenance orders -Section 24</li> <li>• Appeals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Effect of an appeal - Section 25</li> <li>○ Process and preparation of appeal – MCA</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 5 – ANTI-DISSIPATION ORDERS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Ex parte</i> Application</li> <li>• Consideration</li> <li>• Order – <i>Rule Nisi</i></li> <li>• Service</li> </ul> <p>Future Maintenance applications:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consideration on return date</li> <li>• Final attachment orders</li> <li>• Service</li> <li>• Case-law</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 8 – CIVIL ENFORCEMENT</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emoluments Attachment – Section 28 &amp; 29</li> </ul>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Application</li> <li>○ Service</li> <li>○ Hearing and consideration of application</li> <li>○ Orders</li> <li>○ Service</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 9 and 10 - CIVIL ENFORCEMENT</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Attachment of debt – Section 30 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Application</li> <li>○ Service</li> <li>○ Hearing and consideration</li> <li>○ Orders</li> <li>○ Service</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>Criminal enforcement of maintenance orders:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Trial proceedings</li> <li>● Conversion in terms of Section 41</li> <li>● Valid defence for failure to pay maintenance</li> <li>● Penalties and Sentencing options on conviction: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Order in terms of Section 40 (civil order to pay arrear maintenance)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>Practical exercises and best practices</p>
<b>Date</b>	10 – 12 October 2023 ( <b>Tuesday - Thursday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>17h00 – 19h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Free State: Welkom</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms A Motlekar</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Mr Kwena Chipana</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator

<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM109</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>EVALUATION OF EVIDENCE (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 and 2 - LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK AND EVALUATION OF EVIDENCE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Interpreting Judicial Precedent</li> <li>• Use of Almer’s Precedents of Pleadings</li> <li>• Understanding Admissibility in terms of the law of Evidence</li> <li>• Applying Legislative principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Civil proceedings Evidence Act 25 of 1965</li> <li>○ Electronic, Communications Act</li> <li>○ Electronic 56 of 2005, Communications and Transactions Act 25 of 2002</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 - UNDERSTANDING KEY CONCEPTS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify what is Evidence</li> <li>• Understand the test on a Balance of Probabilities</li> <li>• Distinguish between burden of proof and duty to begin</li> <li>• Understand what is <i>prima facie</i> evidence</li> <li>• How to make credibility findings</li> <li>• When to consider demeanor of witnesses</li> <li>• Apply rules relating to relevance and admissibility, reliability of evidence and probabilities</li> <li>• How are inferences drawn</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 4 and 5 - FORMS OF EVIDENCE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify Documentary Evidence</li> <li>• Identify Real Evidence</li> <li>• Identify Expert/ Opinion Evidence</li> <li>• Distinguish between direct and circumstantial Evidence</li> <li>• Apply admissibility rules regarding machine generated evidence</li> <li>• Understand the admissibility of evidence obtained in an unconstitutional manner</li> <li>• Identify legal principles relating to evidence accepted by Privilege</li> </ul>

<b>Date</b>	16 – 19 October 2023 ( <b>Monday – Thursday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>KwaZulu Natal: Durban</b>
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	<b>Mr E Ngubane</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Ms S Mpontshana/ Mr G Munien</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Kenalemang Hlalele</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM110 + DCM105 + DCM107</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN’S COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>ADOPTIONS (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - OVERVIEW &amp; GENERAL PRINCIPLES</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Constitutional Imperatives, National Legislative Framework and International Conventions</li> <li>• Sensitization on Social Context and Diversity</li> <li>• Effect of Adoption within the Legislative Framework</li> <li>• Adoption Services - Exclusivity on who may render Adoption Services, Accreditation to provide Adoption Services &amp; Restriction on Advertisements</li> <li>• Adoptable Child</li> <li>• Persons who may adopt a child</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 - REGISTERS AS PRE-REQUISITE OF ADOPTION &amp; THE IMPORTANCE OF PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES AND RIGHTS UNDERLYING ADOPTIONS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RACAP (Register on Adoptable Children and Prospective Adoptive Parents)</li> <li>• The Requirement of Applicant to be a fit and proper person to adopt – The National Child Protection Register &amp; The Sexual Offences Register</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Parental Responsibilities and Rights</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 - CONSENT TO ADOPTION</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Requirement of Consent to the Adoption</li> <li>• The role of the Clerk of the Court in gathering information regarding consent</li> <li>• The Requirement of Notice of the proposed Adoption</li> <li>• Record of proceedings of Consent</li> <li>• Practical on proper record keeping regarding Consent</li> <li>• Practical to dispense with the required Consent</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 4 - FREEING ORDERS, POST ADOPTION AGREEMENTS AND ADOPTION PROCEEDINGS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Post Adoption Agreements</li> <li>• Freeing Orders</li> <li>• Adoption Proceedings</li> <li>• Practical on proper record keeping in Adoption Proceedings</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 5 – POST-ADOPTION PROCEEDINGS INCLUDING RESCISSION OF ADOPTION PROCEEDINGS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adoption Register</li> <li>• Recording of Adoption in Birth Register</li> <li>• Registration of Birth and Recording of Adoption of Child born outside RSA</li> <li>• Effect and legal consequences of an Adoption Order</li> <li>• Rescission of Adoption Order &amp; Effect of such Rescission</li> </ul> <p>Practical on Case Flow Management in so far as the Adoption Register is concerned</p>
<b>Date</b>	09 - 11 October 2023 <b>(Monday – Wednesday) new date</b>
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Limpopo
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms C Ringane
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Mr Karabo Mokganya</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>

<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM111</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>APPLICATIONS (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - Applications: Rule 55</b></p> <p>Apply procedure and adjudication of opposed and unopposed Motion Court proceedings  Apply procedure and adjudication of ex parte Applications  Apply procedure and adjudication of urgent applications</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>• Defences</li> <li>• Draft Orders</li> <li>• Record of Proceedings</li> <li>• Case Law</li> <li>• Relevant Legislation</li> <li>• Organograms</li> <li>• Checklists</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 - Interdicts</b></p> <p>Distinguish between prohibitory, restitutionary and mandatory interdicts  Distinguish between interim and final Interdicts  Identify legislative principles in terms of Section 30, Section 30bis, Rule 56 and Rule 55</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>• Defences</li> <li>• Draft Orders</li> <li>• Record of Proceedings</li> <li>• Case Law</li> <li>• Relevant Legislation</li> <li>• Organograms</li> <li>• Checklists</li> </ul>

**SESSION 3 - Mandament van Spolie**

Legislative framework relating to spoliation applications

Principles relating to attachment of things

Principles relating to attachment of water

Principles relating to attachment of electricity

- Requirements + General Principles
- Defences
- Draft Orders
- Record of Proceedings
- Case Law
- Relevant Legislation
- Organograms
- Checklists

**SESSION 4 - Automatic Rent Interdict Section 31 + 32**

Principles relating to automatic rent interdict in accordance with section 31

Principles relating to attachment of debt in security of rent in accordance with section 32

- Requirements + General Principles
- Defences
- Draft Orders
- Record of Proceedings
- Case Law
- Relevant Legislation
- Organograms
- Checklists

**SESSION 5 - Specific Applications: Summary Judgment**

Legislative framework and Principles relating to Summary Judgment in terms of Rule 14

- Requirements + General Principles
- Defences
- Draft Orders
- Record of Proceedings
- Case Law
- Relevant Legislation
- Organograms

- Checklists

**SESSION 6 - Provisional Sentence Summons process: Rule 14A**

Legislative Framework and principles relating to Rule 14 A

- Requirements + General Principles,
- Defences,
- Draft Orders,
- Record of Proceedings,
- Case Law,
- Relevant Legislation,
- Organograms,
- Checklists.

**SESSION 7 - Curator ad Litem**

Legislative Framework and General principles relating to Appointment of Curator ad Litem

In terms of section 33

- Requirements + General Principles,
- Defences,
- Draft Orders,
- Record of Proceedings,
- Case Law,
- Relevant Legislation,
- Organograms,
- Checklists.

**SESSION 8 - Interlocutory Applications: Intervention, Joinder and Consolidation of Actions**

Legislative framework relating to Rule 28

Principles relating to Joinder of plaintiffs

Rules relating to Joinder of defendants

- Requirements + General Principles,
- Defences,
- Draft Orders,
- Record of Proceedings,
- Case Law,
- Relevant Legislation,

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Organograms,</li> <li>• Checklists.</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	02 – 05 October 2023 <b>(Monday – Thursday) new date</b>
<b>Time</b>	<b>09h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Northern Cape</b>
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	<b>Mr O Krieling</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Abigail Ngobeni</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:AbNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">AbNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects



<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM112</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN'S COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>PARENTAL RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - FUNDAMENTALS OF THE CHILDREN'S COURT</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Constitutional Imperatives, National Legislative Framework and International Conventions</li> <li>• Sensitization on Social Context and Diversity</li> <li>• Establishment and status of the Children's Court</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 - FUNDAMENTALS OF THE CHILDREN'S COURT CONTINUE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Parties and Locus Standi to proceedings</li> <li>• Jurisdiction (including the various orders a Children's Court may make)</li> <li>• Various practicals on Jurisdiction</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 - PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES AND RIGHTS – CHAPTER 3</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concept of Parental Responsibilities and Rights</li> <li>• How various Parental Responsibilities and Rights arise</li> </ul>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Guardianship and the functions/responsibilities of a guardian</li> <li>• Practical Application on Parental Responsibilities and Rights</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 4 - PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES AND RIGHTS CONTINUE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assignment of Contact and Care to interested persons by order of Court</li> <li>• Acquisition of Parental Responsibilities and Rights by way of a Parental Responsibilities and Rights Agreement</li> <li>• Exclusive Jurisdiction of High Court regarding guardianship</li> <li>• Co-holders of Parental Responsibilities and Rights including Parenting Plans</li> <li>• Care of child by person not holding Parental Responsibilities and Rights (in loco parentis)</li> <li>• Contents and Formalities of Parenting Plans</li> <li>• Practical Application on Parental Responsibilities and Rights</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 5 - INVESTIGATIVE POWERS OF THE CHILDREN'S COURT</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Various Statutory Investigative Powers of the Children's Court</li> <li>• Practical Application and Orders the Children's Court may grant regarding investigation</li> <li>• Monitoring, Variation, Extension and Termination of Orders in general</li> <li>• Practical Application on Monitoring, Variation, Extension and Termination of Orders</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	16 – 19 October 2023 <b>(Monday – Thursday)</b>
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Western Cape</b>
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	<b>Ms L Unuvar, Mr J Loots, Ms M Xhallie (Acting)</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Abigail Ngobeni</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:AbNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">AbNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator

<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	DCM113
<b>Stream</b>	EQUALITY COURT SKILLS <b>(Face to Face)</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	PEPUDA
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - HUMAN RIGHTS AND VALUES ENSHRINED IN THE RSA CONSTITUTION</b></p> <p><b>SESSION 2 - SOCIAL CONTEXT AND DIVERSITY</b></p> <p><b>SESSION 3 - APPLICATION AND INTERPRETATION OF PEPUDA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contextual Overview on the Application of PEPUDA</li> <li>• Jurisdiction</li> <li>• Locus Standi</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 4 - APPLICATION AND INTERPRETATION OF PEPUDA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Different time periods applicable to service</li> <li>• Time Periods of Service &amp; Service of documents</li> <li>• Section 5(3) vis-à-vis the Employment Equity Act</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 5 - CAUSES OF ACTION IN THE EQUALITY COURT NAMELY</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unfair Discrimination</li> <li>• Hate Speech including dissemination of information that unfairly discriminates</li> <li>• Harassment</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 6 - COURT PROCEDURE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Directions Hearing</li> <li>• Referral to other Forums</li> <li>• Withdrawal</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 7 - COURT PROCEDURE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Witnesses</li> <li>• Default Judgment</li> <li>• General on the Hearing itself</li> <li>• Cost</li> <li>• Appeal &amp; Review</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 8 - REMEDIES, ORDERS AND RELATED OPTIONS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Statutory Principles</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Practical Exercises</li> </ul> <b>SESSION 9 - PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS</b>
<b>Date</b>	17 – 19 October 2023 (Tuesday – Thursday)
<b>Time</b>	09h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	KwaZulu Natal: Pietermaritzburg
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Ms ME Monyemore
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	N/A
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr Kwena Chipana
<b>Law Researcher</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	DCM114
<b>Stream</b>	CIVIL COURT SKILLS
<b>Name of Course</b>	EXECUTION PROCEDURE (Virtual)
<b>Course Content</b>	<b>SESSION 1 - POWER TO GRANT OR SET ASIDE WARRANTS AND SUPERANNUATION</b> Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Section 62 of MCA</li> <li>Section 63 of MCA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>Defences</li> <li>Draft Orders</li> <li>Record of Proceedings,</li> <li>Case Law,</li> <li>Relevant Legislation,</li> <li>Organograms,</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

- Checklists.

**SESSION 2 - DEBT COLLECTION: SECTION PROCEEDINGS**

Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to section 65A – S65M of MCA

- Requirements + General Principles
- Defences
- Draft Orders
- Record of Proceedings
- Case Law
- Relevant Legislation
- Organograms
- Checklists

**SESSION 3 and 4 - DEBT COLLECTION: EMOLUMENTS ATTACHMENT ORDER**

Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to section 65J of MCA

- Requirements + General Principles
- Defences
- Draft Orders
- Record of Proceedings
- Case Law
- Relevant Legislation
- Organograms
- Checklists

**SESSION 5 and 6 - DEBT COLLECTION: INTERPLEADER SUMMONS**

- Section 69 of MCA
- Rule 44
  - Requirements + General Principles
  - Defences
  - Draft Orders
  - Record of Proceedings
  - Case Law
  - Relevant Legislation
  - Organograms
  - Checklists

**Date**

04 – 07 September 2023 **(Monday – Thursday) new date**

<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Eastern Cape: Region 2</b>
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	<b>Ms N Mviko</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Mr Karabo Mokganya</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM115</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>FAMILY COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>GENDER BASED VIOLENCE AND FEMICIDE (Face to Face)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overview and Legislative framework of GBVF: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Human rights</li> <li>• Equality</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Difference between gender and sex</li> <li>• Definition of and understanding Gender Based Violence and femicide</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2</b></p> <p>Causes and Consequences of GBVF Selected forms of GBVF:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Domestic Violence</li> <li>• Physical Violence</li> <li>• Sexual Violence</li> <li>• Femicide.</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3</b></p> <p>Link between GBVF and Human Trafficking</p> <p><b>SESSION 4</b></p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjudication of GBVF cases</li> <li>• Social context</li> <li>• Non- Verbal communication and its use when adjudicating in Domestic Violence matters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overview of non-verbal communication as it relates to presiding officers.</li> <li>• Legislation and Case Law</li> <li>• Definitions of nonverbal behaviour</li> <li>• Basic scientific concepts of where nonverbal behaviour originate</li> <li>• Recognizing and understanding Comfort and Discomfort exhibited in behavior</li> <li>• Universal and specific nonverbal behaviour and understanding its meaning within context.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 5</b></p> <p>Practical Exercises and Best Practices</p>
<b>Date</b>	23 – 25 October 2023 ( <b>Monday – Wednesday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>09h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>KwaZulu Natal: Durban</b>
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	<b>Mr E Ngubane</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	N/A
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Mr Kwena Chipana</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM116</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN’S COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>CHILD JUSTICE ACT (Virtual)</b>

<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>PRELIMINARY INQUIRY IN TERMS OF THE CHILD JUSTICE ACT</b></p> <p><b>SESSION 1 - FUNDAMENTALS OF THE CHILD JUSTICE ACT</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Constitutional Imperatives, National Legislative Framework and International Conventions</li> <li>• Sensitization on Social Context and Diversity</li> <li>• Overview and Critical Concepts of the CJA</li> <li>• Application of the CJA</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 - CRIMINAL CAPACITY &amp; AGE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General Principles</li> <li>• Statutory Requirements</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 and 4 - DIVERSIONS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Diversion by the Public Prosecutor in respect of Minor Offences</li> <li>• Diversion at the Preliminary Inquiry or Trial (Sections 52 &amp; 67)</li> <li>• Monitoring of Compliance with a Diversion Order</li> <li>• Failure to Comply with the Diversion Order</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 5 and 6 - JUDICIAL SKILLS RELATING TO THE PRELIMINARY ENQUIRY</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Methods of Securing the Attendance of a Child at the Preliminary Inquiry</li> <li>• Release or Detention and Placement of Child</li> <li>• The Assessment of the Child before first appearance</li> <li>• Nature and Objectives of the Preliminary Inquiry</li> <li>• Persons to Attend the Preliminary Inquiry &amp; Prohibition Against the Publication of Information and Confidentiality</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 7 - THE PRELIMINARY INQUIRY</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Managing the Preliminary Inquiry - Procedure, Proceedings &amp; Proper Recordkeeping</li> <li>• Orders at a Preliminary Inquiry</li> <li>• Children in need of Care and Protection</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	23 – 26 October 2023 ( <b>Monday – Thursday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Mpumalanga</b>
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	<b>Ms T Tonjeni</b>

<b>Moderator(s)</b>	N/A
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Abigail Ngobeni</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:AbNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">AbNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM117</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>FAMILY COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>COURT AND CASEFLOW MANAGEMENT (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1</b></p> <p>Overview of record keeping and Legislative framework:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Norms and Standards</li> <li>• Judicial manual</li> <li>• Caseload management in family courts</li> <li>• Stakeholder relationships</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2</b></p> <p>Compliance and record keeping:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Recordkeeping requirements in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Domestic Violence</li> <li>○ Protection from Harassment</li> <li>○ Maintenance</li> <li>○ Older persons Act</li> <li>○ Prevention and Treatment of Substance abuse</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Reserved Judgements</li> <li>• Appeals and Reviews</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	23 October 2023 ( <b>Monday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>



<b>Province</b>	<b>Gauteng</b>
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	<b>Ms Y Sidlova, Mr V Mahlangu (Acting), Ms E De Klerk, Mr T Thupaatlase (Acting), Ms S Mosaka (Acting)</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Kenalemang Hlalele</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM118</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>EVICCTIONS AND ESTA (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - EVICTIONS</b></p> <p>Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ International obligations and application of Socio- Economic rights</li> <li>○ Constitutional imperatives</li> <li>○ National legislation</li> <li>○ Circulars issued by Judicial Quality Assurance</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 and 3 - PIE: SECTION 4 PIE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Different types of evictions,</li> <li>● Eviction Trials,</li> <li>● Evictions Default Judgments,</li> <li>● Evictions Summary, Judgment,</li> <li>● Eviction Motion Applications relating to PIE,</li> <li>● Description of Application</li> </ul> <p>Section 4 of PIE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Requirements + General Principles</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defences</li> <li>• Draft Orders</li> <li>• Record of Proceedings</li> <li>• Case Law</li> <li>• Relevant Legislation</li> <li>• Organograms</li> <li>• Checklists</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 4 – PIE: URGENT APPLICATIONS</b></p> <p>Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Eviction Trials</li> <li>○ Evictions Default Judgments</li> <li>○ Evictions Summary, Judgment</li> <li>○ Eviction Motion Applications relating to PIE</li> <li>○ Applications in terms of section 5 of PIE dealing with Urgent Applications</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>• Defences</li> <li>• Draft Orders</li> <li>• Record of Proceedings</li> <li>• Case Law</li> <li>• Relevant Legislation</li> <li>• Organograms</li> <li>• Checklists</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	23 – 26 October 2023 <b>(Monday - Thursday)</b>
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Eastern Cape: Region 1</b>
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	<b>Ms S Raphahlelo</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Mr Karabo Mokganya</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>

<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects

### NOVEMBER 2023

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM119</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>S342A OF THE CPA (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<b>SESSION 1 – Process before plea</b> <b>SESSION 2 – Process after plea</b> <b>SESSION 3 - Unreasonable delay and duty of court</b>
<b>Date</b>	25 – 26 October 2023 ( <b>Wednesday – Thursday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Gauteng</b>
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	<b>Ms Y Sidlova, Mr V Mahlangu (Acting), Ms E De Klerk, Mr T Thupaatlase (Acting), Ms S Mosaka (Acting)</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Kenalemang Hlalele</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact Details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects

### NOVEMBER 2023

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM120</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN'S COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>ADOPTIONS continued (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<b>SESSION 6 - Inter-Country Adoptions</b>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Constitutional Imperatives and Legislative Framework</li> <li>• Concepts and Principles on Inter-Country Adoptions enumerated in Chapter 16 of the Children’s Act</li> <li>• The Hague Convention on protection of children and co-operation in respect of Intercountry Adoptions</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 7 - Practical Application on Inter – Country Proceedings</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Application Proceedings</li> <li>• Proper Record Keeping</li> <li>• Format of Adoption Order</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 8 - Sensitization of Judicial Officers – auxiliary aspects</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sensitization of Judicial Officers on unlawful practices under the guise of Adoptions or during the Adoption Process</li> <li>• Sensitization of Judicial Officers – a perspective from the Adoption Social Worker and or other relevant stakeholders such as the Adoption Registrar and the Central Authority</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	06 – 08 November 2023 <b>(Monday – Wednesday)</b>
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>KwaZulu Natal: Durban</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Mr E Ngubane</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Ms H Mkhasibe/ Ms N Ndlovu</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Abigail Ngobeni</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:AbNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">AbNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM121</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>

<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>NATIONAL CREDIT ACT (DEBT REVIEW &amp; DEBT COLLECTION) (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 and 2 - NCA: LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to Overview of NCA: Sections 1-12 of NCA</li> <li>• Debt Collection: Sections 124-133 of NCA</li> <li>• Debt Rescheduling Application: Sections 79 - 88</li> <li>• Debt Intervention Sections Amendment Act 7 of 2019</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 - ASSESSMENT OF AFFORDABILITY, RECKLESS CREDIT AND OVER-INDEBTEDNESS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to Section 79 -85 of NCA</li> <li>• Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>• Defences</li> <li>• Draft Orders</li> <li>• Record of Proceedings</li> <li>• Case Law</li> <li>• Relevant Legislation</li> <li>• Organograms</li> <li>• Checklists</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 4 and 5 - DEBT COLLECTION PROCESS</b></p> <p>Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Section 57 of MCA</li> <li>• Section 58 of MCA</li> <li>• Section 129 + 130 of NCA</li> <li>• Rule 4 MCA</li> </ul> <p>In Chamber Applications</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Motion Court Applications</li> <li>• Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>• Defences</li> <li>• Draft Orders</li> <li>• Record of Proceedings</li> <li>• Case Law</li> <li>• Relevant Legislation</li> </ul>

- Organograms
- Checklists

**SESSION 6 - RULE 12 DEFAULT JUDGMENTS**

Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to Rule 12 of MCA, including Section 129 + 130 NCA

- Requirements + General Principles
- Defences
- Draft Orders
- Record of Proceedings
- Case Law
- Relevant Legislation
- Organograms
- Checklists

**SESSION 7 and 8 - DEBT REVIEW APPLICATIONS**

Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:

- Section 86 of NCA
- Section 87 of NCA
  - Requirements + General Principles
  - Defences
  - Draft Orders
  - Record of Proceedings
  - Case Law
  - Relevant Legislation
  - Organograms
  - Checklists

**SESSION 9 and 10 - RESCISSION OF DEBT REVIEW APPLICATIONS**

Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to: Rescission/Variation of Debt Reviews,

- Rule 71 and 71A of NCA
- Section 36 and Rule 48 of MCA
  - Requirements + General Principles
  - Defences
  - Draft Orders

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> <li>○ Case Law</li> <li>○ Relevant Legislation</li> <li>○ Organograms</li> <li>○ Checklists</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 11 and 12 - DEBT INTERVENTIONS</b></p> <p>Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● National Credit Amendment Act 7 of 2019</li> <li>● Section 15A, 69A, 71 of NCA</li> <li>● Section 86A of NCA</li> <li>● Section 88 of NCA</li> <li>● Rule 71 and 71A <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>○ Defences</li> <li>○ Draft Order</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> <li>○ Case Law</li> <li>○ Relevant Legislation</li> <li>○ Organograms</li> <li>○ Checklists</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	01 – 02; 06 – 09 November 2023
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Western Cape</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms L Unuvar, Mr J Loots, Ms M Xhallie (Acting)</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Mr Kwena Chipana</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator

<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM122</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>SENTENCING AND ANCILLARY ORDERS (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<b>SESSION 1</b> - Various sentences court may impose and orders court can make <b>SESSION 2</b> - Stage at which enquiry must be conducted <b>SESSION 3</b> - The undefended accused and explanation of the process
<b>Date</b>	01 – 02 November 2023 <b>(Tuesday - Wednesday) new date</b>
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Limpopo</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms C Ringane</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Kenalemang Hlalele</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM123</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>3. PLEA PROCEEDINGS (Virtual)</b> <b>SECTION 342 OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE ACT (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<b>SESSION 1 and 2 - PLEA PROCEEDINGS</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sections 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 118 Chapter 19 and 19A of Act 51 of 1977</li> <li>• Questioning the accused, Dealing with multiple accused</li> <li>• Stages of applications, Non-acceptance of plea, Failure to apply proper section</li> </ul>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Non-availability of Judicial Officer after plea, Section 105A(overview), Practical</li> </ul> <b>SESSION 3 and 4 - SECTION 342 OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE ACT</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Process before plea</li> <li>• Process after plea</li> </ul> Unreasonable delay and duty of court
<b>Date</b>	07 – 09 November 2023 (Tuesday – Thursday)
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Free State: Bloemfontein
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms L Mbassa (Acting)
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Cluster to confirm
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr Karabo Mokganya
<b>Law Researcher</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	DCM124
<b>Stream</b>	EQUALITY COURT SKILLS
<b>Name of Course</b>	PEPUDA (Face to Face)
<b>Course Content</b>	<b>SESSION 1 - HUMAN RIGHTS AND VALUES ENSHRINED IN THE RSA CONSTITUTION</b> <b>SESSION 2 - SOCIAL CONTEXT AND DIVERSITY</b> <b>SESSION 3 - APPLICATION AND INTERPRETATION OF PEPUDA</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contextual Overview on the Application of PEPUDA</li> <li>• Jurisdiction</li> <li>• Locus Standi</li> </ul> <b>SESSION 4 - APPLICATION AND INTERPRETATION OF PEPUDA</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Different time periods applicable to service</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Time Periods of Service &amp; Service of documents</li> <li>• Section 5(3) vis-à-vis the Employment Equity Act</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 5 - CAUSES OF ACTION IN THE EQUALITY COURT NAMELY</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unfair Discrimination</li> <li>• Hate Speech including dissemination of information that unfairly discriminates</li> <li>• Harassment</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 6 - COURT PROCEDURE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Directions Hearing</li> <li>• Referral to other Forums</li> <li>• Withdrawal</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 7 - COURT PROCEDURE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Witnesses</li> <li>• Default Judgment</li> <li>• General on the Hearing itself</li> <li>• Cost</li> <li>• Appeal &amp; Review</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 8 - REMEDIES, ORDERS AND RELATED OPTIONS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Statutory Principles</li> <li>• Practical Exercises</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 9 - Practical Applications</b></p>
<b>Date</b>	13 – 15 November 2023 ( <b>Monday – Wednesday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>09h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>KwaZulu Natal: Durban</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Mr E Ngubane</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Abigail Ngobeni</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:AbNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">AbNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator

<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM125</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN'S COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>CHILD JUSTICE ACT (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>PRELIMINARY INQUIRY IN TERMS OF THE CHILD JUSTICE ACT</b></p> <p><b>SESSION 1 - FUNDAMENTALS OF THE CHILD JUSTICE ACT</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Constitutional Imperatives, National Legislative Framework and International Conventions</li> <li>• Sensitization on Social Context and Diversity</li> <li>• Overview and Critical Concepts of the CJA</li> <li>• Application of the CJA</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 - CRIMINAL CAPACITY &amp; AGE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General Principles</li> <li>• Statutory Requirements</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 &amp; 4 – DIVERSIONS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Diversion by the Public Prosecutor in respect of Minor Offences</li> <li>• Diversion at the Preliminary Inquiry or Trial (Sections 52 &amp; 67)</li> <li>• Monitoring of Compliance with a Diversion Order</li> <li>• Failure to Comply with the Diversion Order</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 5 &amp; 6 - JUDICIAL SKILLS RELATING TO THE PRELIMINARY ENQUIRY</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Methods of Securing the Attendance of a Child at the Preliminary Inquiry</li> <li>• Release or Detention and Placement of Child</li> <li>• The Assessment of the Child before first appearance</li> <li>• Nature and Objectives of the Preliminary Inquiry</li> <li>• Persons to Attend the Preliminary Inquiry &amp; Prohibition Against the Publication of Information and Confidentiality</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 7 - THE PRELIMINARY INQUIRY</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Managing the Preliminary Inquiry - Procedure, Proceedings &amp; Proper Recordkeeping</li> <li>• Orders at a Preliminary Inquiry</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Children in need of Care and Protection</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	13 - 16 November 2023 <b>(Monday - Thursday)</b>
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Gauteng</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms Y Sidlova, Mr V Mahlangu (Acting), Ms E De Klerk, Mr T Thupaatlase (Acting), Ms S Mosaka (Acting)</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Kenalemang Hlalele</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects



<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM126</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>S77 – 79 OF CPA (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<b>SESSION 1 and 2</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The concept of mental illness, steps to follow once mental capacity becomes an issue</li> <li>Sec 77-Ability of accused to follow the proceedings and orders sec 77(6)</li> </ul> <b>SESSION 3 and 4</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sec 78- Accused ability to distinguish between right and wrong and orders sec 78(6)</li> <li>Sec 79 – The reports and orders to be made</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	14 – 15 November 2023 <b>(Tuesday - Wednesday)</b>
<b>Time</b>	<b>17h00 – 19h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Free State: Welkom</b>

<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms A Motlekar</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Mr Karabo Mokganya</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM127</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>EVALUATION OF EVIDENCE (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 and 2 - LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK AND EVALUATION OF EVIDENCE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Interpreting Judicial Precedent</li> <li>• Use of Almer’s Precedents of Pleadings</li> <li>• Understanding Admissibility in terms of the law of Evidence</li> <li>• Applying Legislative principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Civil proceedings Evidence Act 25 of 1965</li> <li>○ Electronic, Communications Act</li> <li>○ Electronic 56 of 2005, Communications and Transactions Act 25 of 2002</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 - UNDERSTANDING KEY CONCEPTS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify what is Evidence</li> <li>• Understand the test on a Balance of Probabilities</li> <li>• Distinguish between burden of proof and duty to begin</li> <li>• Understand what is <i>prima facie</i> evidence</li> <li>• How to make credibility findings</li> <li>• When to consider demeanor of witnesses</li> <li>• Apply rules relating to relevance and admissibility, reliability of evidence and probabilities</li> <li>• How are inferences drawn</li> </ul>

	<p><b>SESSION 4 and 5</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify Documentary Evidence</li> <li>• Identify Real Evidence</li> <li>• Identify Expert/ Opinion Evidence</li> <li>• Distinguish between direct and circumstantial Evidence</li> <li>• Apply admissibility rules regarding machine generated evidence</li> <li>• Understand the admissibility of evidence obtained in an unconstitutional manner</li> <li>• Identify legal principles relating to evidence accepted by Privilege</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 6 and 7 - EVALUATION OF EVIDENCE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Analysis of Evidence in Trial Procedure</li> <li>• Analysis of Evidence in Application Procedure</li> <li>• Analysis of Evidence in Interdicts</li> <li>• Application of Plascon Evans Rule</li> <li>• Evaluation of evidential material</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	13 – 16 November 2023 ( <b>Monday - Thursday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>KwaZulu Natal: Pietermaritzburg</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms ME Monyemore</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Mr Karabo Mokganya</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM128</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>SENTENCING AND ANCILLARY ORDERS (Virtual)</b>

<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 and 2</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The concept of mental illness, steps to follow once mental capacity becomes an issue</li> <li>Sec 77-Ability of accused to follow the proceedings and orders sec 77(6)</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 and 4</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sec 78- Accused ability to distinguish between right and wrong and orders sec 78(6)</li> <li>Sec 79 – The reports and orders to be made</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	20 – 21 November 2023 ( <b>Monday – Tuesday</b> ) <b>new date</b>
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Northern Cape</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Mr O Krieling</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Kenalemang Hlalele</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM129</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>SOFT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>COMPUTER LITERACY (Face to Face)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>OPERATION OF WORD, EXCEL, POWERPOINT</b></p> <p><b>BASIC FILING SYSTEMS AND ACCESS TO FILES</b></p> <p><b>IT TOOLS</b></p> <p><b>DJINI, VIRTUAL LIBRARY AND OTHER PORTALS</b></p>
<b>Date</b>	06 – 10 November 2023 ( <b>Monday – Friday</b> ) <b>new date</b>
<b>Time</b>	<b>09h00 – 16h00</b>

<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Mpumalanga
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms T Tonjeni
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	N/A
<b>Service Provider</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr Kwena Chipana
<b>Law Researcher</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	DCM130
<b>Stream</b>	CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS
<b>Name of Course</b>	WITNESSES AND HEARSAY (Virtual)
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 – WITNESSES</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Swearing in of witness</li> <li>• Competence and compellability of witness</li> <li>• Recalcitrant witnesses</li> <li>• Witness subpoenaed ito sec 205</li> <li>• Privilege of witness</li> <li>• Method of securing attendance of witness</li> <li>• Witness who absconds</li> <li>• Certain witnesses to be secured by way of written notice instead of subpoena- is there room for such an exception?</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 – HEARSAY</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• What constitutes hearsay</li> <li>• Exceptions created by legislation</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	22 – 23 November 2023 (Wednesday - Thursday)
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates



<b>Province</b>	<b>Gauteng</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms Y Sidlova, Mr V Mahlangu (Acting), Ms E De Klerk, Mr T Thupaatlase (Acting), Ms S Mosaka (Acting)</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Kenalemang Hlalele</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM131</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>FAMILY COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>NON-VERBAL COMMUNICATION FOR ADJUDICATION IN THE FAMILY COURT (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - NON-VERBAL COMMUNICATION AS IT RELATES TO JUDICIAL OFFICERS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overview of non-verbal communication as it relates to presiding officers</li> <li>• Legislation and Case Law</li> <li>• Definitions of nonverbal behaviour</li> <li>• Basic scientific concepts of where nonverbal behaviour originate</li> <li>• Recognizing and understanding Comfort and Discomfort exhibited in behavior</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Universal nonverbal behaviour and understanding its meaning within context</li> <li>• Nonverbal behaviour by observation the body and associated meanings</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3</b></p> <p>Practical exercise including social context</p>
<b>Date</b>	31 October – 02 November 2023 <b>(Tuesday – Thursday) new date</b>

<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Gauteng
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms Y Sidlova, Mr V Mahlangu (Acting), Ms E De Klerk, Mr T Thupaatlase (Acting), Ms S Mosaka (Acting)
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Cluster to confirm
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr Karabo Mokganya
<b>Law Researcher</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects

## JANUARY 2024

<b>Course Code</b>	DCM132
<b>Stream</b>	CIVIL COURT SKILLS
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>ACTION PROCEDURE (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 and 2 - PLEADINGS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Interpreting pleading in respect of summons and the Plea in accordance with Rule -17,</li> <li>• Applying principles relating to Replication and Claims in Reconvention according to Rule 20,</li> <li>• Understand general principles relating to different causes of actions such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Unlawful arrest and detention</li> <li>○ SA School Fees,</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Understand the legal implications of Close of Pleadings,</li> <li>• Consequences in respect of failure to deliver pleadings and barring,</li> <li>• Apply proper principles relating to notice of Set- down of Trial in accordance with Rule 22.</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 - PRE -TRIAL PROCEDURES</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Apply principles relating to offer to settle,</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identify principles relating to interim payments,</li> <li>Rules relating to Exceptions and Applications to Strike out in Trial Procedure.</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	29 – 31 January 2024 ( <b>Monday – Wednesday</b> ) <b>new date</b>
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>KwaZulu- Natal: Pietermaritzburg</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms ME Monyemore</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Ms M Singh</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Abigail Ngobeni</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM133</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>EVICIONS (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - EVICTIONS</b></p> <p>Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>International obligations and application of Socio- Economic rights</li> <li>Constitutional imperatives</li> <li>National legislation</li> <li>Circulars issued by Judicial Quality Assurance</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 and 3 - PIE: SECTION 4 PIE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Different types of evictions</li> <li>Eviction Trials</li> <li>Evictions Default Judgments</li> <li>Evictions Summary, Judgment</li> <li>Eviction Motion Applications relating to PIE</li> </ul>

- Description of Application
- Section 4 of PIE
- Requirements + General Principles
- Defences
- Draft Orders
- Record of Proceedings
- Case Law
- Relevant Legislation
- Organograms
- Checklists

#### **SESSION 4 - PIE: URGENT APPLICATIONS**

Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:

- Eviction Trials
- Evictions Default Judgments
- Evictions Summary, Judgment
- Eviction Motion Applications relating to PIE
- Applications in terms of section 5 of PIE dealing with Urgent Applications
- Requirements + General Principles
- Defences
- Draft Orders
- Record of Proceedings
- Case Law
- Relevant Legislation
- Organograms
- Checklists

#### **SESSION 5 - PIE: EVICTIONS BY ORGANS OF STATE**

Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:

- Eviction Motion Applications relating to section 6 of PIE
- Eviction Trials
- Evictions Default Judgments
- Evictions Summary, Judgment
- Eviction Motion Applications relating to PIE

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>• Defences</li> <li>• Draft Orders</li> <li>• Record of Proceedings</li> <li>• Case Law</li> <li>• Relevant Legislation</li> <li>• Organograms</li> </ul> <p>Checklists</p>
<b>Date</b>	22 – 25 January 2024 <b>(Monday – Thursday)</b>
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Free State: Bloemfontein</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms L Mbassa (Acting)</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Mr Kwena Chipana</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>FEBRUARY 2024</b>	
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM134</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>FAMILY COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>OLDER PERSONS ACT (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1- OVERVIEW OF OPA AND LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Definitions and specific forms of abuse in OPA</li> <li>• General Principles and Rights of Older Persons</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 - OLDER PERSONS IN NEED OF CARE AND PROTECTION</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Role of Social Workers, SAPS and Director General</li> </ul>

	<p>Abuse of Older persons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Applications for removal of alleged abuser</li> <li>• Role of SAPS, Social Worker and Director General</li> <li>• Securing presence of alleged abuser at court to hear application for removal</li> <li>• Content of file</li> <li>• Consideration of evidence</li> </ul> <p>Orders at time of removal of alleged offender – Section 27</p> <p><b>SESSION 3 - PROCESS TO SECURE ATTENDANCE OF ALLEGED ABUSER BEFORE COURT – HEARING TO DETERMINE ABUSE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hearing of alleged abuse: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Consideration of evidence</li> <li>○ Findings made</li> <li>○ Orders Section 29(10)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>Offences and Penalties in terms of OPA</p> <p>Practical exercises and best practices</p>
<b>Date</b>	05 – 07 February 2024 ( <b>Monday – Wednesday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Gauteng</b>
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	<b>Ms Y Sidlova, Mr V Mahlangu (Acting), Ms E De Klerk, Mr T Thupaatlase (Acting), Ms S Mosaka (Acting)</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Kenalemang Hlalele</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHLalele@judiciary.org.za">KHLalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM135</b>

<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>BAIL APPLICATIONS (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<b>SESSION 1 – PLEA PROCEEDINGS</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sections 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 118 Chapter 19 and 19A of Act 51 of 1977</li> <li>Questioning the accused, Dealing with multiple accused</li> <li>Stages of applications, Non-acceptance of plea, Failure to apply proper section Non-availability of Judicial Officer after plea, Section 105A(overview), Practical</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	05 – 06 February 2024 <b>(Monday – Tuesday)</b>
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>KwaZulu Natal: Durban</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Mr E Ngubane</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Mr K Broun / Mr T Govender</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Abigail Ngobeni</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:AbNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">AbNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM136</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>ACTION PROCEDURE (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<b>SESSION 1 - PRE – REQUISITES FOR A TRIAL</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Understand Pre–requisites for a Civil Trial</li> <li>Identify the schematic overview of Action Procedure</li> </ul> <b>SESSION 2 - DIFFERENT TYPES OF SUMMONS</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identify simple Summons + Declaration</li> <li>Identify Combined Summons + Particulars of Claim</li> <li>Identify Automatic Rent Interdict Summons</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify Provisional Sentence Summons</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 - LOCUS STANDI</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Apply correct principles relating to citation of parties</li> <li>• Importance of locus standi</li> <li>• Analysis of Section 28</li> <li>• Analysis of Rule 54</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 4 - JURISDICTION</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Distinguish between Monetary and Territorial jurisdiction</li> <li>• Apply principles relating to area of Jurisdiction in terms of sec 26</li> <li>• Understand Jurisdiction of Periodical Courts according to sec 27</li> <li>• Identify Jurisdiction in respect of Causes of action that may be heard in accordance with section 29</li> <li>• Understand Jurisdiction in respect of appeals against decisions of Black Chiefs, Headmen and Chief's disputes in terms of section 29A</li> <li>• Identify what is Incidental Jurisdiction in terms of Section 37</li> <li>• Understand what is Jurisdiction Cumulative according to section 43</li> <li>• Apply correct principles relating to Jurisdiction by consent in terms of section 45</li> <li>• Identify those matters that are beyond the Courts Jurisdiction in accordance with section 46</li> <li>• Apply principles relating to Counterclaim exceeding Jurisdiction of Magistrates Court in terms of section 47</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 5 - SERVICE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Analysis of duties of Sheriff of Court in terms of Rule 8</li> <li>• Analysis of service of initiating processes in terms of Rule 9</li> <li>• Analysis of service of non-initiating processes, notices and other documents in terms of Rule 9(9)</li> <li>• Rules relating to service by Social Media, Facebook</li> <li>• Principles relating to Edictal citation and Substituted service in accordance with Rule 10</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	12 – 15 February 2024 ( <b>Monday - Thursday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	KwaZulu Natal: Durban



<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Mr E Ngubane</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Ms S Mpontshana /Mr G Munien</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Mr Kwena Chipana</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM137</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN'S COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>CHILD JUSTICE ACT (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>CHILD JUSTICE COURT IN TERMS OF THE CHILD JUSTICE ACT</b></p> <p><b>SESSION 1 and 2 - FUNDAMENTALS OF THE CHILD JUSTICE ACT</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Constitutional Imperatives, National Legislative Framework and International Conventions</li> <li>• Sensitization on Social Context and Diversity</li> <li>• Statutory Requirements on the conduct of trials involving children</li> <li>• Referral of children in need of care and protection to the Children's Court</li> <li>• Parental Assistance</li> <li>• Time Limits relating to postponements</li> <li>• Managing the trial in the Child Justice Court &amp; Legal Representation</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 and 4 - SENTENCING IN TERMS OF CHAPTER 10 OF THE CHILD JUSTICE ACT</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Objectives of Sentencing and Factors to be considered</li> <li>• Impact of the offence on the victim</li> <li>• Presentence Reports</li> </ul> <p><b>Sentencing Options</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Community – Based Sentences</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Restorative Justice Sentences</li> <li>• Fine or Alternatives to a Fine</li> <li>• Sentences involving Correctional Supervision</li> <li>• Sentences of compulsory residence in a CYCC</li> <li>• Sentence of Imprisonment</li> <li>• Postponement or Suspension of the passing of sentence</li> <li>• Failure to comply with certain sentences</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 5 - APPEALS AND REVIEWS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General principles on Appeals</li> <li>• Automatic review in certain cases</li> <li>• Release on bail pending review or appeal</li> <li>• Expungement of records of certain convictions and Diversion Orders</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	12 – 15 February 2024 ( <b>Monday – Thursday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Gauteng</b>
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	<b>Ms Y Sidlova, Mr V Mahlangu (Acting), Ms E De Klerk, Mr T Thupaatlase (Acting), Ms S Mosaka (Acting)</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Mr Karabo Mokganya</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM138</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>FAMILY COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>DOMESTIC VIOLENCE ACT (Face to Face)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<b>SESSION 1 and 2</b>

Introduction and structure of material contained in the Resource Book

Overview of the Domestic Violence Act Legislative framework

- Constitutional approach to Domestic Violence
- Constitutional Rights entrenched in the Constitution
- Promotion of Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act of 2000
- International Instruments
- Domestic Violence Amendment Act 14 of 2021

### **SESSION 3 and 4**

Nexus between the Domestic Violence Act and other legislation

- Domestic violence and gender-based violence and femicide
- Domestic Violence and the older persons act 13 of 2006
- Domestic violence and the Prevention and Treatment for Substance Abuse Act 70 of 2008

Definitions in the Domestic Violence Amendment Act and Regulation and Interpretation of the Act

### **SESSION 5**

Concepts introduced by the Domestic Violence Amendment Act

- Domestic Violence Safety Monitoring Notice
- Online Portal
- Integrated Electronic Repository
- ICMS
- Obtaining details of electronic communications and details of person sending electronic communications to the complainant

### **SESSION 6**

Stakeholder responsibilities prior to application phase

- SAPS/Peace Officers
- Functionaries
- Person with knowledge or belief of acts of domestic violence
- Clerk of Domestic Violence Court

### **SESSION 7**

- Application phase and first appearance by the complainant

- Jurisdiction
- Receipt of application by Clerk of Court
- Interview/additional evidence
- Consideration of the application by Presiding Officer
- Issuing of a Protection
- Various orders in DVA including ancillary orders:
  - Seizure of Firearms
  - Collection of personal property
  - Contact with children
  - Children in need of care and protection
  - Eviction in DV matter
  - Referral of Respondent for an inquiry in terms of Prevention and Treatment for Substance Abuse Act
- Authorisation of warrant of arrest for the Respondent
- Issuing of a Notice to Show Cause
- Allocation of return dates and anticipation by the Respondent
- Issuing of a domestic violence safety monitoring notice at application stage
- Service of documents

## **SESSION 8**

### Return date Phase

- Preparation prior to hearing
- Determination whether the process is to be in camera and whether information may be published
- Legal representation of parties
- Securing attendance of witnesses
- Adjournment of proceedings
- Hearing of evidence
- Evaluation of evidence
- Burden of proof
- Inquisitorial process
- Safety monitoring notice

- Determination of whether final order should be granted and various orders that may be granted by a court
- Role of Clerk of court
- Service

Non- Verbal communication and its use when adjudicating in Domestic Violence matters (material contained in Non-Verbal Communication Resource Book)

- Overview of non-verbal communication as it relates to presiding officers
- Legislation and Case Law
- Definitions of nonverbal behaviour
- Basic scientific concepts of where nonverbal behaviour originate
- Recognizing and understanding Comfort and Discomfort exhibited in behaviour
- Universal and specific nonverbal behaviour and understanding its meaning within context.

#### **SESSION 9 – 11**

- Variation or setting aside of Orders
- Breach of order:
  - Offences in terms of the DVA
  - Proceedings in criminal prosecution of offences with penalties
  - Bail applications and the inquiry in terms of Section 60(12)
- Appeals and Reviews
- Offences and Penalties in terms of the Domestic Violence Act (criminal prosecution)
- Bail applications in where breach has taken place or bail to be considered in terms of Section 60 of the Criminal Procedure Act.

#### **SESSION 12 – 14**

- Granting of final protection order in terms of Section 60(12) of the Criminal Procedure Act 51 of 1977 as amended by the Criminal and Related Amendments Act 12 of 2021

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Skills for adjudication in Family court Matters including skills required to adjudicate on matters involving Gender based violence and Femicide (GBVF material available in GBVF Resource Book)</li> </ul> <p>Practical Exercises</p>
<b>Date</b>	24 – 28 July 2023 ( <b>Monday - Friday</b> ) <b>new date</b>
<b>Time</b>	<b>09h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Western Cape</b>
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	<b>Ms L Unuvar, Mr J Loots, Ms M Xhallie (Acting)</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Kenalemang Hlalele</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM139</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>FAMILY COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>MAINTENANCE ACT (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - OVERVIEW OF MAINTENANCE ACT, DUTY TO SUPPORT &amp; LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Role of maintenance officer</li> <li>Applications – Section 6</li> <li>Investigations – Section 7</li> <li>Examination of witnesses – Section 8</li> <li>Orders by Consent – Section 17</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 - HEARING OF MAINTENANCE ENQUIRY:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Securing attendance at of maintenance enquiry – Section 9</li> <li>Service of documents</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Section 10 – evidence and consideration of application</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 - MAINTENANCE AND ANCILLARY ORDERS -SECTION 16</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Orders by default – Section 18</li> <li>• Orders for costs – Section 20</li> <li>• Orders for scientific testing for paternity – Section 21</li> <li>• Service of orders</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 4 - VARIATION OR SETTING ASIDE OF ORDERS – SECTION 19</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Service of orders</li> <li>• Effect of Maintenance orders -Section 24</li> <li>• Appeals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Effect of an appeal - Section 25</li> <li>○ Process and preparation of appeal – MCA</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 5 - ANTI-DISSIPATION ORDERS:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ex parte Application</li> <li>• Consideration</li> <li>• Order – Rule Nisi</li> <li>• Service</li> </ul> <p>Future Maintenance applications:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consideration on return date</li> <li>• Final attachment orders</li> <li>• Service</li> </ul> <p>Case-law</p>
<b>Date</b>	06 – 08 February 2024 ( <b>Tuesday – Thursday</b> ) <b>new date</b>
<b>Time</b>	<b>09h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Northern Cape</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Mr O Krieling</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	N/A
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Mr Kwena Chipana</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>

<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM140</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>FAMILY COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>MAINTENANCE ACT (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - OVERVIEW OF MAINTENANCE ACT, DUTY TO SUPPORT &amp; LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Role of maintenance officer</li> <li>• Applications – Section 6</li> <li>• Investigations – Section 7</li> <li>• Examination of witnesses – Section 8</li> <li>• Orders by Consent – Section 17</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 - HEARING OF MAINTENANCE ENQUIRY:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Securing attendance at of maintenance enquiry – Section 9</li> <li>• Service of documents</li> <li>• Section 10 – evidence and consideration of application</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 - MAINTENANCE AND ANCILLARY ORDERS -SECTION 16</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Orders by default – Section 18</li> <li>• Orders for costs – Section 20</li> <li>• Orders for scientific testing for paternity – Section 21</li> <li>• Service of orders</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 4 - VARIATION OR SETTING ASIDE OF ORDERS – SECTION 19</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Service of orders</li> <li>• Effect of Maintenance orders -Section 24</li> <li>• Appeals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Effect of an appeal - Section 25</li> <li>○ Process and preparation of appeal – MCA</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 5 - ANTI-DISSIPATION ORDERS:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ex parte Application</li> </ul>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consideration</li> <li>• Order – Rule Nisi</li> <li>• Service</li> </ul> <p>Future Maintenance applications:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consideration on return date</li> <li>• Final attachment orders</li> <li>• Service</li> <li>• Case-law</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	19 – 22 February 2024 ( <b>Monday – Thursday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>KwaZulu Natal: Durban</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Mr E Ngubane</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Ms H Mkhasibe / Ms P Ntlabati</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Abigail Ngobeni</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:AbNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">AbNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM141</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>EVIDENTIAL ASPECTS IN A CRIMINAL COURT (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Expert Evidence</li> <li>• Confessions and admissions Types of Admissions, Formal admissions, Informal admissions, The privilege against self-incrimination, Admissions and self-serving statements, Withdrawal of formal admissions.</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2</b></p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Evidential value of formal admissions Social media and admissions</li> <li>Confessions, Types of confessions, Admissibility aspects, Social media and confessions.</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Electronic and documentary evidence, what constitutes a computer &amp; electronic evidence, Consideration before you admit electronic evidence, Types of documents, Difference between documents &amp; real evidence</li> <li>Relationship between common law &amp; statutory law regarding documents, Admissibility aspects.</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 4</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Latest case law- application, Practical.</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	19 – 22 February 2024 ( <b>Monday – Thursday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Eastern Cape: Region 1</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms S Raphahlelo</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Ms K Govender and Ms T Jonas</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Kenalemang Hlalele</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM142</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>LAW OF DELICT (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<b>SESSION 1 and 2 - LAW OF DELICT</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Definition of a Delict</li> <li>Common Law</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Jurisdictional Facts</li> <li>○ Quantification of Damages</li> <li>• Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>• Defences</li> <li>• Draft Orders</li> <li>• Record of Proceedings</li> <li>• Case Law</li> <li>• Relevant Legislation</li> <li>• Organograms</li> <li>• Checklists</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 - Application of Apportionment of Damages Act 34 of 1956</b></p> <p>Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Law relating to Apportionment of Damages Act 34 of 1956</li> <li>○ Understanding Contributory Negligence</li> <li>○ Principles relating to Joint Wrongdoers: Joinders</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>• Defences</li> <li>• Draft Order</li> <li>• Record of Proceedings</li> <li>• Case Law</li> <li>• Relevant Legislation</li> <li>• Organograms</li> <li>• Checklists</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	26 February – 01 March 2024 <b>(Monday – Thursday) new date</b>
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Limpopo</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms C Ringane</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event</b>	<b>Mr Karabo Mokganya</b>
<b>Coordinator</b>	
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>

<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM143</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>SEARCH AND ALL OTHER WARRANTS (Virtual)</b> <b>CYBER CRIMES ACT 19 OF 2020- SELECTIVE DISCUSSIONS ON SECTIONS IN OPERATION AS ON 1 DECEMBER 2021 (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 – SEARCH AND ALL OTHER WARRANTS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Section 205</li> <li>• Search warrant</li> <li>• Warrants of arrest-J50 and J165</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 and 3 - CYBERCRIMES ACT 19 OF 2020 – SELECTIVE DISCUSSIONS ON SECTIONS IN OPERATION AS ON 1 DECEMBER 2021</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The objects of the Act and definitions</li> <li>• Offences created by the Act</li> <li>• Investigation of cybercrimes, and search warrants applied for and granted in terms of the Act</li> <li>• Parts of the Act not yet in operation</li> <li>• Search warrants – form and other aspects not provided for due to the fact that Act is not fully into operation nor any regulations in place as yet</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	26 – 28 February 2024 <b>(Monday – Wednesday) new date</b>
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Free State: Bloemfontein</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms L Mbassa (Acting)</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Mr Kwena Chipana</b>

<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM144</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>APPLICATION PROCEDURE (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - APPLICATIONS: RULE 55</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Apply procedure and adjudication of opposed and unopposed Motion Court proceedings</li> <li>• Apply procedure and adjudication of <i>ex parte</i> Applications</li> <li>• Apply procedure and adjudication of urgent</li> <li>• Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>• Defences</li> <li>• Draft Orders</li> <li>• Record of Proceedings</li> <li>• Case Law</li> <li>• Relevant Legislation</li> <li>• Organograms</li> <li>• Checklists</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 - INTERDICTS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Distinguish between prohibitory, restitutionary and mandatory interdicts</li> <li>• Distinguish between interim and final Interdicts</li> <li>• Identify legislative principles in terms of Section 30, Section <i>30bis</i>, Rule 56 and Rule 55</li> <li>• Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>• Defences</li> <li>• Draft Orders</li> <li>• Record of Proceedings</li> <li>• Case Law</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relevant Legislation</li> <li>• Organograms</li> <li>• Checklists.</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 - MANDAMENT VAN SPOLIE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Legislative framework relating to spoliation applications</li> <li>• Principles relating to attachment of things</li> <li>• Principles relating to attachment of water</li> <li>• Principles relating to attachment of electricity</li> <li>• Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>• Defences</li> <li>• Draft Orders</li> <li>• Record of Proceedings</li> <li>• Case Law</li> <li>• Relevant Legislation</li> <li>• Organograms</li> <li>• Checklists</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 4 - AUTOMATIC RENT INTERDICT SECTION 31 + 32</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Principles relating to automatic rent interdict in accordance with section 31</li> <li>• Principles relating to attachment of debt in security of rent in accordance with section 32</li> <li>• Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>• Defences</li> <li>• Draft Orders</li> <li>• Record of Proceedings</li> <li>• Case Law</li> <li>• Relevant Legislation</li> <li>• Organograms</li> <li>• Checklists</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	19 – 22 February 2024 ( <b>Monday - Thursday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>KwaZulu Natal: Pietermaritzburg</b>

<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms ME Monyemore</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Abigail Ngobeni</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:AbNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">AbNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM145</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDRENS'S COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>INTER – COUNTRY ADOPTIONS (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - INTER-COUNTRY ADOPTIONS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Constitutional Imperatives and Legislative Framework (including the Rules yet to be brought into operation)</li> <li>• Concepts and Principles on Inter-Country Adoptions enumerated in Chapter 16 of the Children's Act</li> <li>• The Hague Convention on protection of children and co-operation in respect of Intercountry Adoptions</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 - PRACTICAL APPLICATION ON INTER – COUNTRY PROCEEDINGS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Application Proceedings</li> <li>• Proper Record Keeping</li> <li>• Format of Adoption Order</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 - SENSITIZATION OF JUDICIAL OFFICERS – AUXILIARY ASPECTS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sensitization of Judicial Officers on unlawful practices under the guise of Adoptions or during the Adoption Process</li> <li>• ii. Sensitization of Judicial Officers – a perspective from the Adoption Social Worker and or other relevant stakeholders such as the Adoption Registrar and the Central Authority</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	26 - 28 February 2024 ( <b>Monday – Wednesday</b> )

<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>KwaZulu Natal: Durban</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Mr E Ngubane</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Mr K Broun / Ms S Mpontshana</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Mr Karabo Mokganya</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects

## MARCH 2024

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM146</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>FAMILY COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>PROTECTION FROM HARASSMENT (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - OVERVIEW OF PFHA AND LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comparative analysis of DVA and PFHA</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 - APPLICATION FOR PROTECTION ORDER ON FIRST APPEARANCE:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Content of file</li> <li>• Interview/additional evidence</li> <li>• Section 4, 5 &amp; 6 and Cyber Bullying</li> <li>• Consideration of the application</li> <li>• Interim Protection order/Notice to show cause</li> <li>• Practice of authorising warrant of arrest</li> <li>• Role of clerk of court</li> <li>• Service</li> <li>• Anticipation</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 - HEARING ON RETURN DATE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evaluation of evidence</li> </ul>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Burden of proof</li> <li>• Inquisitorial process</li> <li>• Safety monitoring notice</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 4 - NON- VERBAL COMMUNICATION AND ITS USE WHEN ADJUDICATING IN DOMESTIC VIOLENCE MATTERS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overview of non-verbal communication as it relates to presiding officers</li> <li>• Legislation and Case Law</li> <li>• Definitions of nonverbal behaviour</li> <li>• Basic scientific concepts of where nonverbal behaviour originate</li> <li>• Recognizing and understanding Comfort and Discomfort exhibited in behaviour</li> <li>• Universal and specific nonverbal behaviour and understanding its meaning within context</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 5 - VARIOUS FINAL ORDERS IN PFHA INCLUDING ANCILLARY ORDERS:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seizure of Firearms</li> <li>• Collection of personal property</li> <li>• SAPS to investigate possible offence with view of prosecution</li> <li>• Non-disclosure of personal details of the complainant</li> <li>• Refusal to make order due to other legal remedies available.</li> <li>• Interim orders pending finalisation of other legal proceedings</li> <li>• Role of Clerk of court</li> <li>• Service</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 6 - VARIATION OR SETTING ASIDE OF ORDERS</b></p> <p>Breach of order:  Offences in terms of the DVA  Proceedings in criminal prosecution of offences with penalties</p> <p><b>SESSION 7</b></p> <p>Practical exercises and best practices</p>
<b>Date</b>	04 – 07 and 11 – 14 March 2024 (x 2 Monday – Thursday)
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Western Cape
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Ms L Unuvar, Mr Loots, Ms M Xhallie (Acting)
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Cluster to confirm

<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM147</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>EVICCTIONS (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - EVICTIONS</b></p> <p>Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• International obligations and application of Socio- Economic rights</li> <li>• Constitutional imperatives</li> <li>• National legislation</li> <li>• Circulars issued by Judicial Quality Assurance</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 and 3 - PIE: SECTION 4 PIE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Different types of evictions</li> <li>• Eviction Trials</li> <li>• Evictions Default Judgments</li> <li>• Evictions Summary, Judgment</li> <li>• Eviction Motion Applications relating to PIE</li> <li>• Description of Application</li> <li>• Section 4 of PIE</li> <li>• Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>• Defences</li> <li>• Draft Orders</li> <li>• Record of Proceedings</li> <li>• Case Law</li> <li>• Relevant Legislation</li> <li>• Organograms</li> </ul>

- Checklists

**SESSION 4 - PIE: URGENT APPLICATIONS**

Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:

- Eviction Trials
- Evictions Default Judgments
- Evictions Summary, Judgment
- Eviction Motion Applications relating to PIE
- Applications in terms of section 5 of PIE dealing with Urgent Applications
- Requirements + General Principles
- Defences
- Draft Orders
- Record of Proceedings
- Case Law
- Relevant Legislation
- Organograms
- Checklists

**SESSION 5 - PIE: EVICTIONS BY ORGANS OF STATE**

Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:

- Eviction Motion Applications relating to section 6 of PIE
- Eviction Trials
- Evictions Default Judgments
- Evictions Summary, Judgment
- Eviction Motion Applications relating to PIE
- Requirements + General Principles
- Defences
- Draft Orders
- Record of Proceedings
- Case Law
- Relevant Legislation
- Organograms
- Checklists

**Date**

11 – 14 March 2024 **(Monday – Thursday)**

<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Limpopo</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms C Ringane</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Mr Kwena Chipana</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM148</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>EVICIONS (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1 - EVICTIONS</b></p> <p>Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• International obligations and application of Socio- Economic rights</li> <li>• Constitutional imperatives</li> <li>• National legislation</li> <li>• Circulars issued by Judicial Quality Assurance</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 and 3 - PIE: Section 4 PIE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Different types of evictions</li> <li>• Eviction Trials</li> <li>• Evictions Default Judgments</li> <li>• Evictions Summary, Judgment</li> <li>• Eviction Motion Applications relating to PIE</li> <li>• Description of Application</li> <li>• Section 4 of PIE</li> <li>• Requirements + General Principles</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defences</li> <li>• Draft Orders</li> <li>• Record of Proceedings</li> <li>• Case Law</li> <li>• Relevant Legislation</li> <li>• Organograms</li> <li>• Checklists</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 4 - PIE: URGENT APPLICATIONS</b></p> <p>Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Eviction Trials</li> <li>• Evictions Default Judgments</li> <li>• Evictions Summary, Judgment</li> <li>• Eviction Motion Applications relating to PIE</li> <li>• Applications in terms of section 5 of PIE dealing with Urgent Applications</li> <li>• Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>• Defences</li> <li>• Draft Orders</li> <li>• Record of Proceedings</li> <li>• Case Law</li> <li>• Relevant Legislation</li> <li>• Organograms</li> <li>• Checklists</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	11 - 14 March 2024 ( <b>Monday - Thursday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>KwaZulu Natal: Pietermaritzburg</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms ME Monyemore</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Abigail Ngobeni</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:AbNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">AbNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>

<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM149</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>FAMILY COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>DOMESTIC VIOLENCE ACT (Face to Face)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1: INTRODUCTION AND STRUCTURE OF MATERIAL CONTAINED IN THE RESOURCE BOOK</b></p> <p><b>SESSION 2: OVERVIEW OF THE DOMESTIC VIOLENCE ACT LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Constitutional approach to Domestic Violence</li> <li>• Constitutional Rights entrenched in the Constitution</li> <li>• Promotion of Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act of 2000</li> <li>• International Instruments</li> <li>• Domestic Violence Amendment Act 14 of 2021</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 3 - NEXUS BETWEEN THE DOMESTIC VIOLENCE ACT AND OTHER LEGISLATION</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Domestic violence and gender-based violence and femicide</li> <li>• Domestic Violence and the older persons act 13 of 2006</li> <li>• Domestic violence and the Prevention and Treatment for Substance Abuse Act 70 of 2008</li> </ul> <p>Domestic violence and the Children’s Act 38 of 2005</p> <p>Domestic violence and Evictions in terms of the Prevention of Illegal Eviction Act 19 of 1998</p> <p><b>SESSION 4 - DEFINITIONS IN THE DOMESTIC VIOLENCE AMENDMENT ACT AND REGULATION AND INTERPRETATION OF THE ACT</b></p> <p><b>SESSION 5 - CONCEPTS INTRODUCED BY THE DOMESTIC VIOLENCE AMENDMENT ACT</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Domestic Violence Safety Monitoring Notice</li> </ul>

- Online Portal
- Integrated Electronic Repository
- ICMS

Obtaining details of electronic communications and details of person sending electronic communications to the complainant

**SESSION 6 - STAKEHOLDER RESPONSIBILITIES PRIOR TO APPLICATION PHASE**

- SAPS/Peace Officers
- Functionaries
- Person with knowledge or belief of acts of domestic violence
- Clerk of Domestic Violence Court

**SESSION 7 - APPLICATION PHASE AND FIRST APPEARANCE BY THE COMPLAINANT**

- Jurisdiction
- Receipt of application by Clerk of Court
- Interview/additional evidence
- Consideration of the application by Presiding Officer
- Issuing of a Protection Order
- Various Orders in DVA, including ancillary orders:
  - ❖ Seizure of Firearms
  - ❖ Collection of personal property
  - ❖ Contact with children
  - ❖ Children in need of care and protection
  - ❖ Eviction in DV matter
  - ❖ Referral of respondent for an enquiry in terms of Prevention and Treatment of Substance Abuse Act
- Authorization of warrant of arrest for the Respondent
- Issuing of a notice to show cause
- Allocation of return dates and anticipation by the Respondent
- Issuing of a domestic violence safety monitoring notice at application stage
- Service of documents

**SESSION 8 - RETURN DATE PHASE**

- Preparation prior to hearing
- Determination whether the process is to be in camera and whether information may be published
- Legal representation of parties
- Securing attendance of witnesses
- Adjournment of proceedings
- Hearing of evidence
- Evaluation of evidence
- Burden of proof
- Inquisitorial process
- Safety monitoring notice
- Determination of whether final order should be granted and various orders that may be granted by a court
- Role of Clerk of court
- Service

Non- Verbal communication and its use when adjudicating in Domestic Violence matters

- Overview of non-verbal communication as it relates to presiding officers.
- Legislation and Case Law
- Definitions of nonverbal behavior
- Basic scientific concepts of where nonverbal behavior originate
- Recognizing and understanding Comfort and Discomfort exhibited in behavior
- Universal and specific nonverbal behavior and understanding its meaning within context

### **SESSION 9 - VARIATION OR SETTING ASIDE OF ORDERS**

Breach of order:

- Offences in terms of the DVA
- Proceedings in criminal prosecution of offences with penalties
- Bail applications and the inquiry in terms of Section 60(12)

### **SESSION 10 - APPEALS AND REVIEWS**



	<p><b>SESSION 11 - OFFENCES AND PENALTIES IN TERMS OF THE DOMESTIC VIOLENCE ACT (CRIMINAL PROSECUTION)</b></p> <p>Bail applications in where breach has taken place or bail to be considered in terms of Section 60 of the Criminal Procedure Act</p> <p><b>SESSION 12 - GRANTING OF FINAL PROTECTION ORDER IN TERMS OF SECTION 60(12) OF THE CRIMINAL PROCEDURE ACT 51 OF 1977 AS AMENDED BY THE CRIMINAL AND RELATED AMENDMENTS ACT 12 OF 2021</b></p> <p><b>SESSION 13 - SKILLS FOR ADJUDICATION IN FAMILY COURT MATTERS INCLUDING SKILLS REQUIRED TO ADJUDICATE ON MATTERS INVOLVING GENDER BASED VIOLENCE AND FEMICIDE</b></p> <p><b>SESSION 14 - PRACTICAL EXERCISES</b></p>
<b>Date</b>	11 - 14 March 2024
<b>Time</b>	09h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Eastern Cape: Region 2
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms N Mviko
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	N/A
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr Karabo Mokganya
<b>Law Researcher</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	DCM150
<b>Stream</b>	CIVIL COURT SKILLS
<b>Name of Course</b>	EXECUTION PROCEDURE (Virtual)

**Course Content**

**SESSION 1 - POWER TO GRANT OR SET ASIDE WARRANTS AND SUPERANNUATION**

Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:

- Section 62 of MCA
- Section 63 of MCA
  - Requirements + General Principles
  - Defences
  - Draft Orders
  - Record of Proceedings,
  - Case Law,
  - Relevant Legislation,
  - Organograms,
  - Checklists.

**SESSION 2 - DEBT COLLECTION: SECTION PROCEEDINGS**

Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to section 65A – S65M of MCA

- Requirements + General Principles
- Defences
- Draft Orders
- Record of Proceedings
- Case Law
- Relevant Legislation
- Organograms
- Checklists

**SESSION 3 and 4 - DEBT COLLECTION: EMOLUMENTS ATTACHMENT ORDER**

Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to section 65J of MCA

- Requirements + General Principles
- Defences
- Draft Orders
- Record of Proceedings
- Case Law
- Relevant Legislation
- Organograms
- Checklists

	<b>SESSION 5 and 6 - DEBT COLLECTION: INTERPLEADER SUMMONS</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Section 69 of MCA</li> <li>• Rule 44 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>○ Defences</li> <li>○ Draft Orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> <li>○ Case Law</li> <li>○ Relevant Legislation</li> <li>○ Organograms</li> <li>○ Checklists</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	25 – 28 March 2024 ( <b>Monday – Thursday</b> )
<b>Time</b>	<b>14h00 – 16h00</b>
<b>Requirement</b>	<b>District Magistrates</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Free State: Bloemfontein</b>
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	<b>Ms L Mbassa (Acting)</b>
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	<b>Cluster to confirm</b>
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	<b>Ms Abigail Ngobeni</b>
<b>Law Researcher</b>	<b>SAJEI to confirm</b>
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:AbNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">AbNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSeedat@judiciary.org.za">FSeedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM151</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>INQUESTS (Virtual)</b> <b>S77 – 79 OF CPA (Virtual)</b>
<b>Course Content</b>	<b>SESSION 1 – INQUESTS</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overview of Act 75/2008, Formal and informal inquests, Jurisdiction</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Medical inquest, Medical reports, Time frames</li> <li>• Duties of the Prosecutor, Orders to be made, Practical</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2 – S77 – 79 of CPA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The concept of mental illness, steps to follow once mental capacity becomes an issue</li> <li>• Sec 77-Ability of accused to follow the proceedings and orders sec 77(6)</li> <li>• Sec 78- Accused ability to distinguish between right and wrong and orders sec 78(6)</li> <li>• Sec 79 – The reports and orders to be made</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	26 – 28 March 2024 (Tuesday – Thursday)
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Western Cape
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Ms L Unuvar, Mr J Loots, Ms M Xhallie (Acting)
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Cluster to confirm
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr Karabo Mokganya
<b>Law Researcher</b>	SAJEI to confirm
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects